



coltène
whaledent®

Dental World Catalogue 2009/10

ENGLISH



1 Adhesives / Restoratives

Etching	page	8
Bonding	page	8
Filling Materials	page	10
Curing Lights	page	18
Temporary Restorations	page	19
Conventional Treatment / Amalgam	page	21



2 Endodontics / Post & Core

Vitality Control	page	28 / 34
Root Canal Debridement	page	28 / 34
Root Canal Drying	page	29 / 36
Temporary Treatment	page	30 / 38
Root Canal Obturation	page	31 / 39
Post Systems	page	44
Core Build-Ups/Cements	page	56



3 Prosthetics / Impression Materials

Preparation and Impregnation	page	61
Gingiva Retraction	page	61 / 62
Impression Materials	page	63
Bite-Registration	page	71



4 Rotary Instruments

Indications	page	78
Kits	page	82
Multilayer Gold Diamonds	page	90
One-Piece Carbide Burs	page	99
Silicone Polishers for Dental Practice and Laboratory	page	109
Diamond Instruments for Dental Laboratory	page	114



5 Treatment Auxiliaries

Moisture Control	page	126
Dental Dam	page	131
Surgical Sundries	page	138
Surgical Sutures	page	140
Electrosurgery	page	141



6 Hygiene

Dental Hygiene	page	144
Ultrasonic Scaler	page	144
Practice Hygiene	page	144
Ultrasonic Cleaner	page	148



7 Laboratory / Dental Practice

Modelmaking	page	152
Acrylate	page	156
Wax	page	159
Occlusion Test	page	161
Posts	page	163

Dental World of Coltène/Whaledent

The world is round, a self-contained system in which the laws of nature lay down clear conditions. This is true in the figurative sense for the global dental market. For more than 45 years Coltène/Whaledent has been part of the dental world. The laws of the market are determined by the high demands of the participants. We see it as our task to recognise these needs at an early stage, to pay them special attention and to provide adequate solutions.



With production facilities in Europe and the United States, the Coltène/Whaledent Dental Group is successful on a global scale as a developer, manufacturer and supplier of recognized dental products. Backed by a dedicated and professional sales organization and supported by a global network of experienced trading partners, Coltène/Whaledent is able to provide first-class dental solutions to the international dental community. Our products are held in high esteem by practitioners and acknowledged by specialists alike.

Our product catalogue offers a wide assortment of result-oriented solutions in the form of new and established dental products and brand assortments.

Indication-oriented Organisation

The organisation of the group in so called "Centers of Excellence" is new and critical for the future arrangement of Coltène/Whaledent. We bundle our strength in these various business centers. Such "Centers of Excellence" focus on clearly outlined indication fields of dentistry.

Every center maintains their own product management, offers professional services and supports the trade and sales representative with their marketing department. This type of organisation allows us to cater for specific needs and demands and to offer innovative brand products in individual areas.



Coltène/Whaledent History

The Coltène/Whaledent Dental Group came into existence in 1990 with the merger of Coltène AG, Switzerland and Whaledent International, USA. Whaledent International was founded in 1956 as a manufacturer of unique dental products and Coltène AG has been producing precise impression materials and filling systems since the mid-sixties.

In 1997, Coltène/Whaledent acquired the Hygenic® range of dental products. The Hygenic® name is recognized worldwide for its array of dental dams, gutta percha, paper points, waxes and denture base resins. The group of Hygenic® products appropriately supplements the Coltène/Whaledent dental product line.

Due to the acquisition of the Diatech AG, Switzerland in 2001, the company's expertise was expanded with rotary instruments. With the acquisition of the American CEI Cutting Edge Instruments in 2007, the product range was expanded with exclusive one piece carbides.

In 2002, ROEKO GmbH & Co KG became part of the Coltène/Whaledent Dental Group. ROEKO's range of high quality cotton products, paper points and gutta percha points are a perfect compliment to the Coltène/Whaledent range of endodontic products.



Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
Etching	Etchant Gel	Etchant 15	Etchant 15	8
		Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8
Bonding	Light-Cured Bond	Margin Bond	Margin Bond	8
		A.R.T. Bond	A.R.T. Bond	8
		One Coat Bond	One Coat	8
		One Coat Self-Etching Bond	One Coat	9
		One Coat 7.0	One Coat	9
	Chemical-Cured Bond	ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	8
		ParaBond®	ParaBond®	8
Filling Materials	Light-Cured Composite	MIRIS ^{®2}	MIRIS®	10
		SYNERGY® D6	SYNERGY®	13
		SYNERGY® D6 Flow	SYNERGY®	14
		SYNERGY® Nano Formula	SYNERGY®	15
	Amalgam	Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	21
Curing Lights		Coltolux LED	Coltolux	17
		Coltolux 75	Coltolux	17
Temporary Restoration	Cavities	Coltosol® F	Coltosol®	18
		Duo TEMP™	Duo TEMP™	18
	Crowns & Bridges	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp®	18
		TempoSIL® 2	TempoSIL® 2	19
		Snap	Roeko	20
Accessories	Instruments	Composite Instruments		20
	Auxiliary material	Matrices	Roeko	20
Mechanical retention	Pins	Max® Pin	Max®	21
		TMS LINK®	TMS LINK®	21
		TMS LINK PLUS®	TMS LINK®	21
		Kodex® Drill	Kodex®	23
		TMS®	TMS®	24
Cements		ParaPost® ParaCore®	ParaPost®	56
		ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaCem®	57
		ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	57
		Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	57

Etching and Bonding

A.R.T. BOND
ONE COAT BONDParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner
ParaBond®

Product																									
	<p>Etchant Gel 35 % (blue) or 15 % (green) phosphoric acid etching gel with precise placement; for use on enamel and dentin.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Etchant Gel S Kit</td> <td>7373</td> <td>Etchant Gel bottle</td> <td>35 %</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>7374</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Syringes</td> <td>2 × 2.5 ml</td> <td>Etchant 15 Kit</td> <td>15 %</td> <td>4 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>7878</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Needles</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>Application Needles, black</td> <td></td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>7876</td> </tr> </table>	Etchant Gel S Kit	7373	Etchant Gel bottle	35 %	5 ml	7374	Syringes	2 × 2.5 ml	Etchant 15 Kit	15 %	4 × 1.2 ml	7878	Application Needles	20 pcs	Application Needles, black		20 pcs	7876						
Etchant Gel S Kit	7373	Etchant Gel bottle	35 %	5 ml	7374																				
Syringes	2 × 2.5 ml	Etchant 15 Kit	15 %	4 × 1.2 ml	7878																				
Application Needles	20 pcs	Application Needles, black		20 pcs	7876																				
	<p>ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner 7342 Chemical-cured bond ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A 3 ml ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B 3 ml</p>																								
	<p>ParaBond® Adhesive 7486 Chemical-cured bond ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner 3 ml ParaBond® Adhesive A 3 ml ParaBond® Adhesive B 3 ml</p>																								
	<p>Margin Bond 7367 Light-cured enamel bond 5 ml</p>																								
	<p>A.R.T. Bond Classical light-cured dentin/enamel bonding system for universal indications, high bond strength, withstands the test of time, scientifically recommended.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>A.R.T. Bond Kit</td> <td>7362</td> <td>Bond Single Pack</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>7363</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer A</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td>Primer A & B Single Pack</td> <td>2 × 5 ml</td> <td>7364</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer B</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bond</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	A.R.T. Bond Kit	7362	Bond Single Pack	5 ml	7363	Primer A	5 ml	Primer A & B Single Pack	2 × 5 ml	7364	Primer B	5 ml				Bond	5 ml				Accessories			
A.R.T. Bond Kit	7362	Bond Single Pack	5 ml	7363																					
Primer A	5 ml	Primer A & B Single Pack	2 × 5 ml	7364																					
Primer B	5 ml																								
Bond	5 ml																								
Accessories																									
	<p>One Coat Bond Total-Etch light-cured dentin/enamel bonding system for universal indications, easy application due to non-drip gel consistency, solvent-free, prevents postoperative sensitivity.</p>																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>One Coat Bond Kit 15</td> <td>7880</td> <td>One Coat Bond Refill</td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td>7879</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One Coat Bond</td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td>One Coat Bond Refill</td> <td>2 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>7873</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)</td> <td>2 × 1.2 ml</td> <td>Microbrushes black</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>7634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	One Coat Bond Kit 15	7880	One Coat Bond Refill	1.2 ml	7879	One Coat Bond	1.2 ml	One Coat Bond Refill	2 × 1.2 ml	7873	Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)	2 × 1.2 ml	Microbrushes black	50 pcs	7634	Accessories								
One Coat Bond Kit 15	7880	One Coat Bond Refill	1.2 ml	7879																					
One Coat Bond	1.2 ml	One Coat Bond Refill	2 × 1.2 ml	7873																					
Etchant 15 (15 % phosphoric acid)	2 × 1.2 ml	Microbrushes black	50 pcs	7634																					
Accessories																									

Preoperative view



Prepare cavity



Apply One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1, massage for 20 s



Dry One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1 with gentle air stream for 2 s



Self-Etching Bond



Product

**One Coat Self-Etching Bond**

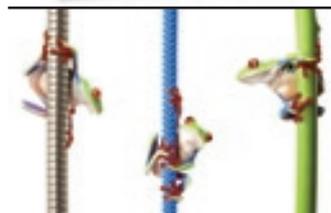
Formulated to provide an easy technique, One Coat Self-Etching Bond eliminates the need for an extra etching step. Primer 1 solubilizes the smear layer, without totally removing it as total etch bonds do. Bond 2 penetrates through the smear layer into the tubules to create the so called resin tags, which are responsible for its outstanding retention.

**One Coat Self-Etching Bond Intro Kit 7630**

Primer 1	5 ml	One Coat Self-Etching Primer 1 Refill	7635
Bond 2	5 ml	One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2 Refill	7636
Microbrushes yellow	50 pcs		
Microbrushes black	50 pcs		
Mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes yellow	7633
		Microbrushes black	7634

**One Coat Self-Etching Bond Single Dose 7631**

Primer 1	50 pcs	each 0.1 ml
Bond 2	50 pcs	each 0.1 ml

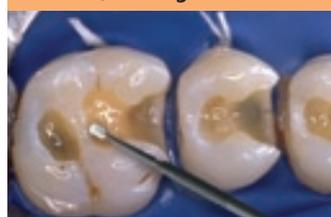
**One Coat 7.0**

One Coat 7.0 is a 7th generation, single component, light-cured, self-etching adhesive designed to etch, prime and bond all in one solution for "effortless bonding performance" on any surface!

**One Coat 7.0 Intro Kit 7047**

One Coat 7.0	1 × 5 ml	One Coat 7.0 Refill	7049
Microbrushes black	50 pcs	One Coat 7.0 Activator Kit	7054
Mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes black	7634
Cover, mixing well	1 pc	Microbrushes grey	7637

Apply One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2, massage for 20 s



Dry One Coat Self-Etching Bond 2 with gentle air stream for 2 s



Light cure for 20 s (10 s >800 mW/cm²)



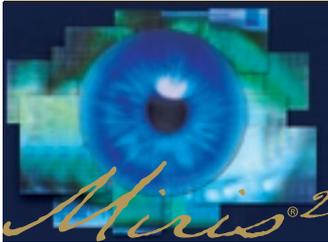
Result after removing the rubber dam.



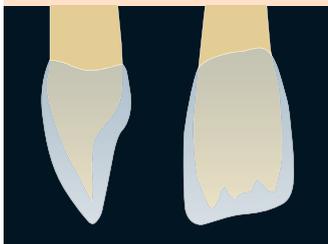
Filling Material



Product

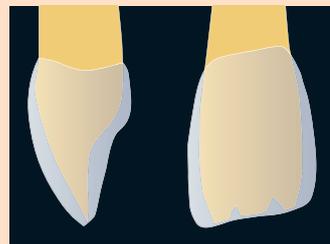


The MIRIS® 2 composite system was developed in collaboration with Dr. Didier Dietschi. MIRIS® 2 is based on the natural layering concept, which functions with dentin and enamel masses and provides optical properties that are comparable to original tissue. The unique, composite-based MIRIS® 2 shade matching system is separated into dentin and enamel shade guides that can be freely interposed with one another to achieve an aesthetic, optimal definition of the shade. MIRIS® 2 is an innovative restorative system offering well proven highly aesthetic solutions in the simplest possible way to amaze dentists and patients alike. MIRIS® 2 takes you one step closer to creating "artificial reality".



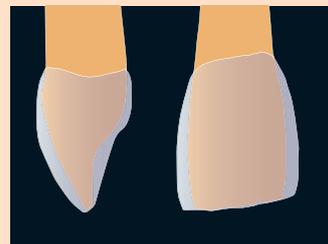
Young Patients

With young patients, the enamel generally demonstrates a pronounced opalescent effect and shows the least amount of translucency. On the incisal edge, the dentin lobes are completely covered with enamel. The dentin is lighter with only minor colour variations.



Adult Patients

With adult patients, the enamel is generally less white. It's neutral or slightly ivory in colour. The dentin can be partially exposed on the incisal edges. The dentin is darker.



Elder Patients

With elderly patients, the enamel is thinner and more transparent. On the incisal edges, the underlying dentin structure is clearly visible and appears like a flat wall. The individual lobes are less recognisable and only slight depressions remain. The dentin is relatively dark with high chroma.



Shade Guide

The Shade Guide consists of samples from each component system-dentin, enamel and special effect shades. After individually selecting the basic shade of dentin and enamel, the next step consists of inserting the dentin shade into the enamel, to produce a superposition of both materials and confirm the material selection. This ensures that the correct material is selected.

Material selection according to the clinical situation

TEETH	BLEACHED			YOUNG			ADULT			ELDERLY		
	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL
CLASS I-II	S2	-	WB	S2	-	WR	S3	-	WR/NR	S4	-	NR
CLASS III	S0-S1	-	WB	S1-S2	-	WR/WB	S2-S3	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	-	NR/IR/NT
CLASS IV	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
CLASS V	S0-S3	-	WB	S1-S3	-	WR/WB	S2-S5	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S7	-	NR/IR/NT
AESTHETIC	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
VENEERS	(S0-S1)	B/W/WO	WB	(S1-S2)	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT

THE EFFECT SHADES « GOLD », « WHITE » AND « WHITE OPAQUE » CAN BE MIXED TOGETHER TO PRODUCE ANY DESIRED OPAQUE SHADE CORRESPONDING TO ANY DENTIN SHADE (S0 TO S7)

Preoperative view



Selection of MIRIS® 2 dentin shade



Selection of MIRIS® 2 enamel shade



Superposition of selected MIRIS® 2 dentin and enamel shades for shade confirmation



Filling Material

Miris^{®2}
Design by Dr. D. Dietschi

Product				
	MIRIS^{®2} Syringe Set		8431	
	MIRIS^{®2} Dentin Shades		MIRIS^{®2} Effect Shades	
	Shade 0 (S0)	4 g	Blue (B)	2.3 g
	Shade 1 (S1)	4 g	White (W)	2.3 g
	Shade 2 (S2)	4 g	White Opaque (WO)	2.3 g
	Shade 3 (S3)	4 g	Gold (G)	2.3 g
	Shade 4 (S4)	4 g	Shade Guide	
	Shade 5 (S5)	4 g	Accessories	
	Shade 6 (S6)	4 g		
	Shade 7 (S7)	4 g		
	MIRIS^{®2} Enamel Shades			
	White Regular (WR)	4 g		
	White Bleach (WB)	4 g		
	Neutral Regular (NR)	4 g		
	Neutral Trans (NT)	4 g		
	Ivory Regular (IR)	4 g		
	MIRIS^{®2} Tips Set		8465	
	Dentin Tips		Effect Shades	
	Shade 0 (S0)	0.25 g	Blue (B)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 1 (S1)	0.25 g	White (W)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 2 (S2)	0.25 g	White Opaque (WO)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 3 (S3)	0.25 g	Gold (G)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 4 (S4)	0.25 g		
	Shade 5 (S5)	0.25 g		
	Shade 6 (S6)	0.25 g		
	Shade 7 (S7)	0.25 g		
	Enamel Tips			
	White Regular (WR)	0.25 g		
	White Bleach (WB)	0.25 g		
	Neutral Regular (NR)	0.25 g		
	Neutral Trans (NT)	0.25 g		
	Ivory Regular (IR)	0.25 g		

Create putty matrix



Putty matrix



Beveling



Putty matrix positioning



Filling Material

Miris²
Design by Dr. D. Dietschi

Product

MIRIS² Refills

Dentin Shade – Syringe

4 g

Shade 0 (S0)	8409
Shade 1 (S1)	8432
Shade 2 (S2)	8433
Shade 3 (S3)	8434
Shade 4 (S4)	8435
Shade 5 (S5)	8436
Shade 6 (S6)	8437
Shade 7 (S7)	8438

Effect Shade – Syringe

White (W)	2.3 g	8445
White Opaque (WO)	2.3 g	8446
Gold (G)	2.3 g	8447
Blue (B)	2.3 g	8403

Dentin Shade – Tips (0.25 g)

10 pcs 20 pcs

Shade 0 (S0)	8406	8408
Shade 1 (S1)	8472	8486
Shade 2 (S2)	8473	8487
Shade 3 (S3)	8474	8488
Shade 4 (S4)	8475	8489
Shade 5 (S5)	8476	8490
Shade 6 (S6)	8477	8491
Shade 7 (S7)	8478	8492

Enamel Shade – Syringe

4 g

White Regular (WR)	8439
White Bleach (WB)	8440
Neutral Regular (NR)	8441
Neutral Trans (NT)	8442
Ivory Regular (IR)	8443

Accessories

Shade Guide MIRIS [®]		8411
Application tips	10 pcs	7874
Dispenser for Composite Tips		6671
MIRIS [®] Layering Guide		9447
Coltène [®] Separator, intra-oral	5 ml	7235

Enamel Shade – Tips (0.25 g)

10 pcs 20 pcs

White Regular (WR)	8479	8493
White Bleach (WB)	8480	8494
Neutral Regular (NR)	8481	8495
Neutral Trans (NT)	8482	8496
Ivory Regular (IR)	8483	8497

Palatinal MIRIS[®] 2 enamel layer

Light-Curing

MIRIS[®] 2 dentin layer

Result after removing the rubber dam



Filling Material

SYNERGY® D6

Product

SYNERGY® D6

High esthetic nano composite for everyday dentistry.

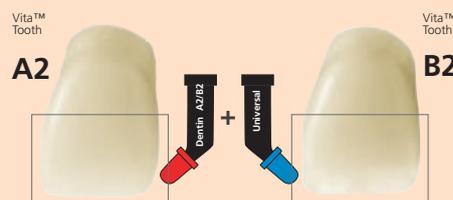
SYNERGY® D6 nanohybrid composite is the ideal modern filling material: low shrinkage, optimum handling properties, fast polishability and high resistance to operating lights. These properties make it ideal for the needs of the practising dentist.

The simple selection of shades is a special feature. The result is a selection with only 6 dentin and 2 enamel shades. This small number of shades with excellent optical blend-in properties is sufficient to cover a wide range of tooth shades.

- Economical shade range and easy shade selection with a unique shade guide
- Duo shade system – 2 shades in one
- Excellent optical blend-in properties
- Ideal handling properties
- Natural opalescent effect
- Reduced shrinkage



Restoration using SYNERGY® D6
Dentin Shade A2/B2



Restoration using SYNERGY® D6
Dentin Shade A2/B2 and Enamel Universal

* Vita™ is not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kits

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kit Syringes 8362

8 Syringes (4 g/2 ml each) and Accessories
SYNERGY® D6 Dentin Shades:
White Bleach, A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3
SYNERGY® D6 Enamel Shades:
Universal, White Opalescent
Shade Guide
Accessories

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kit Tips 8363

80 Tips (0.25 g/0.125 ml each) and Accessories
SYNERGY® D6 Dentin Shades:
White Bleach, A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3
SYNERGY® D6 Enamel Shades:
Universal, White Opalescent
Shade Guide
Accessories



Preoperative view



Preparation



Applying One Coat 7.0



Filling Material

SYNERGY® D6

Product

SYNERGY® D6 Intro Kits



SYNERGY® D6 Syringes Refills

4 g/2 ml

Product	Quantity	Price
Dentin White Bleach (WB)	1 pc	8365
Dentin A1/B1	1 pc	8366
Dentin A2/B2	1 pc	8367
Dentin A3/D3	1 pc	8368
Dentin A3.5/B3	1 pc	8369
Dentin A4/C4	1 pc	8384
Dentin C2/C3	1 pc	8370
Enamel Universal	1 pc	8371
Enamel White Opalescent (WO)	1 pc	8372

SYNERGY® D6 Tips Refills

0.25 g/0.125 ml

Product	Quantity	Price
Dentin White Bleach (WB)	10 pcs	8375
Dentin A1/B1	10 pcs	8376
Dentin A2/B2	10 pcs	8377
Dentin A3/D3	10 pcs	8378
Dentin A3.5/B3	10 pcs	8379
Dentin A4/C4	10 pcs	8383
Dentin C2/C3	10 pcs	8380
Enamel Universal	10 pcs	8381
Enamel White Opalescent (WO)	10 pcs	8382

SYNERGY® D6 Accessories

Product	Quantity	Price
Shade Guide SYNERGY® D6	1 pc	8410
Dispenser for Composite Tips	1 pc	6671

SYNERGY® D6 Flow Composite

SYNERGY D6 Flow is a nano-filled, radiopaque flowable composite based on the reliable and successful technology from SYNERGY D6. SYNERGY D6 Flow provides improved radiopacity and reduced shrinkage. The material is compact, but flows under pressure, provides easy handling and precise application.

SYNERGY D6 Flow is the perfect complement to SYNERGY D6 and allows an ideal material selection.



SYNERGY® D6 Flow Intro Kit

7650

Product	Quantity	Price
SYNERGY® D6 Flow	4 x 2.3 g	
A2/B2, A3/D3, Dentin White Bleach (WB), Enamel Universal		
Bent Application Needles	32 pcs	

SYNERGY® D6 Accessories

Product	Quantity	Price
Shade Guide SYNERGY® D6	1 pc	8410
SYNERGY® D6 Flow	20 pcs	8469
Bent Application Needles		

SYNERGY® D6 Flow Refills

2.3 g

Product	Quantity	Price
A1/B1	1 pc	7651
A2/B2	1 pc	7652
A3/D3	1 pc	7653
A3.5/B3	1 pc	7654
A4/C4	1 pc	7655
White Bleach (WB)	1 pc	7656
Enamel Universal	1 pc	7657

Applying enamel wall with Synergy D6 Enamel Universal



Creating anatomical tooth structure



Applying first layer Synergy D6 Dentin Shade



Modelling anatomical fissures



Filling Material

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula

Product

coltène[®]
SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula



Class IV SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on A2 Vita™* tooth row



Perfect marginal adaptation

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula is a syringeable, radiopaque, highly-filled, nano-hybrid composite consisting of:

- SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Duo Shade universal hybrid covers a wide spectrum of tooth shades with fewer syringes or tips.
- Also available in Super White N for extremely white teeth and Transparent for a natural depth effect.
- SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Compact packable composite is an ideal esthetic alternative to amalgam for posterior restorations.

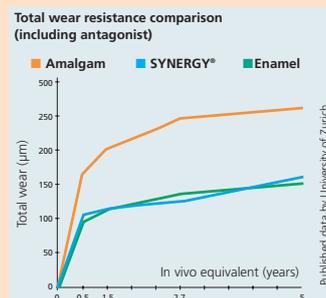


Class IV SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on B2 Vita™* tooth row

SYNERGY[®] Duo Shade's best feature is its ability to blend into the tooth. This is due to its special resin matrix, which picks up and reflects light.

- Unique 2-in-1 shade system: 6 Duo Shades cover 12 Vita™ Shades, adding to SYNERGY's color-matching abilities and chameleon effect.
- 0.6 µm average filler particle size and narrow particle size range for great polishability and universal hybrid strength.
- Renowned ease of handling. Non-sticky, non slumping, easy application.

* Vita™ is not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent



Compact resin matrix



Standard resin matrix

SYNERGY[®] Nano Formula Duo Shade

Syringes Refills

4 g

A1/D2	1 pc	7821
A2/B2	1 pc	7822
A3/D3	1 pc	7823
A3.5/B3	1 pc	7824
A4/M5	1 pc	7825
C2/C3	1 pc	7826
Super White N	1 pc	7841
Transparent	1 pc	7847

Tips Refills

0.25 g

A1/D2	20 pcs	7831
A2/B2	20 pcs	7832
A3/D3	20 pcs	7833
A3.5/B3	20 pcs	7834
A4/M5	20 pcs	7835
C2/C3	20 pcs	7836
Super White N	20 pcs	7844
Transparent	20 pcs	7848



Applying Synergy D6 Enamel Universal Shade



Modelling fine anatomical fissures. (If required, Paint on Colors effect shades can be used)



Polishing with Diatech polisher and Brushine



Final restoration



Filling Material

SYNERGY® Nano Formula

Product

**SYNERGY® Nano Formula Compact System Set**

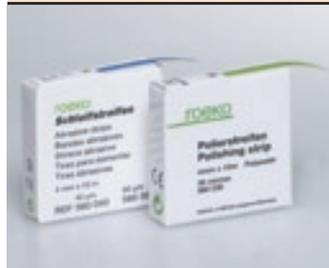
Compact System Set Syringes		Compact Tips Refills	
SYNERGY® Compact	2 × 4 g	A2/B2	20 × 0.25 g
A2/B2, A3/D3		A3/D3	
One Coat 7.0	5 ml	A3.5/B3	
Direct posterior rest. box 5 diamond-instruments			
Accessories			
		Compact Syringe Refills	
		A2/B2	1 × 4g
		A3/D3	

Paint On Colors

Paint on Colors Kit		Paint On Colors	
White, Red, Grey, Yellow, Brown, Blue	6 × 3 ml	White Opaque	1 × 3 ml
White Opaque	2 × 3 ml		

Accessories

Mixing Pad	1 pc	7080	Microbrushes	50 pcs	7877	SYNERGY® D6 Flow	20 pcs	8469
Brushes	100 pcs	7082	Application Needles	20 pcs	7876	Application Needles		
Brushholder	1 pc	7083	for Etchant			Mixing Wells	50 pcs	7369
			Application Tips	10 pcs	7874	Dispenser for		6671
			for MIRIS® Effects			Composite Tips		

**Roeko Abrasive Strips**

For smoothing of interproximal spaces, not accessible or difficult to access with other instruments.

40 micron, 10 m	560 040
60 micron, 10 m	560 060

Roeko Polishing Strips

Made of abrasion resistant polyester for final finishing of the filling.

30 micron, 10 m	560 030
-----------------	---------

**Roeko Steel separating strips**

For approximal separation.

12 pcs 4 mm	570 004
12 pcs 6 mm	570 006
12 pcs 8 mm	570 008

Curing Lights

Coltolux® LED

Coltolux®75

Product

Coltolux LED

Coltolux® LED combines a slim curing probe with high output in a cordless lightweight pen-like design. Coltolux® LED's heat reduction technology reduces the amount of heat emission and eliminates the need for a fan.



Handpiece, Charger Base, Power Supply, **C7970**

5 Light Shields, 2 Light Lens, 100 Barrier Sleeves

25 Light Lens **C7974**

1000 Barrier Sleeves **C7957**

100 Light Shields **C7944**

Coltolux 75

High power halogen curing light with audible time indicator

USA/Canada/Japan, 100-120V **C7964**

Mexico/Latin America, 100-120V **C7964M**

Continental Europe, 220-240V **C7965**

United Kingdom, 220-240V **C7965UK**

Australia/Argentina, 220-240V **C7965A**



Light Guides

Curved tip 3 mm **C7920**

Curved tip 8 mm **C7921**

Curved tip 11 mm **C7922**

Curved tip 13 mm **C7923**

Goggles **C7988**

Halogen Lamps

75 Watt **C7925**

Disposable Light Shields

8 mm 100 pcs **C7924**

11 mm 100 pcs **C7944**

13 mm 100 pcs **C7945**

Fuses

110/115 V 2 pcs **C7966**

230/240 V 2 pcs **C7967**



Temporary Filling Material

Cool Temp[®]
N A T U R A L

DuoTEMP[™]
dual cure temporary filling material

coltosol[®] **F**

Product

	<p>Cool Temp[®] NATURAL Automix bisacrylic resin temporary crown and bridge material.</p>	
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Starter Kit 5800</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A2 85 g Cool Temp[®] cartridge A3.5 85 g MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P* 20 pcs SYNERGY[®] D6 Flow A2/B2 2.3 g SYNERGY[®] D6 Flow A3.5/B3 2.3 g Flow application needles bent 4 pcs</p>	<p>Accessories</p> <p>Dispenser 50/75 ml 1 pc 6900 MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P* 40 pcs 7774 Separator 5 ml 7235 For intraoral use, to simplify removal of provisional</p>
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A2 5805</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A2 85 g MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P* 10 pcs</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A1 5815</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A1 85 g MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P* 10 pcs</p>	<p>Cool Temp[®] Single Pack A3.5 5810</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] cartridge A3.5 85 g MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P* 10 pcs</p>
	<p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A1 5820</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A1 2 pcs MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P* 8 pcs</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A3.5 5825</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A3.5 2 pcs MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P* 8 pcs</p>	<p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml Refill A2 5824</p> <p>Cool Temp[®] Automix syr. 5 ml A2 2 pcs MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P* 8 pcs</p> <p>Mixing Tips 6748</p> <p>MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P* 40 pcs</p>
<p>*MT = Mixing Tip</p>		
	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Dual-cured temporary filling material, eugenol-free and radiopaque for temporary fillings, temporary fillings for endodontic applications and temporary fillings for inlay- and onlay-preparations.</p>	
	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Single Pack 5831</p> <p>Syringe 5 g</p>	<p>DuoTEMP[™] Eco Pack 7090</p> <p>Syringes 5 x 5 g</p>
	<p>Coltosol[®] F Temporary filling material. No light curing needed. Sets with saliva for perfect marginal seal. Eugenol-free, so it won't affect final cementation. Radiopaque, creamy consistency for easy adaptation in the cavity. No mixing and waste of material. Easy removal in large portions. Ideal surface hardness for posterior provisional fillings.</p>	
	<p>Coltosol[®] F Single Pack 5906</p> <p>Coltosol[®] F in jar 38 g</p>	<p>Coltosol[®] F Eco Pack 5911</p> <p>Coltosol[®] F in jar 3 x 38 g</p>
<p>Coltosol[®] F in Syringes 5930</p> <p>Syringes 5 x 8 g</p>		

Temporary Filling Material

TempoSIL[®] 2

Product

TempoSIL[®] 2

ONE temporary PVS cement material for different surfaces and indications

- Secure adhesion of provisional restorations to natural tooth structure, core build up material and metal alloys as well as zirconia
- Simple application as well as easy removal
- Fast setting time
- Two shades for esthetic applications

TempoSIL[®] 2 Trial Pack

3686

TempoSIL [®] 2 dentin	5 ml
TempoSIL [®] 2 white	5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT*	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 dentin Intro Kit

6727

Cartridge	2 × 5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT*	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 white Intro Kit

6729

Cartridge	2 × 5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT*	15 pcs

TempoSIL[®] 2 dentin Refill

6728

Cartridge	4 × 5 ml
-----------	----------

TempoSIL[®] 2 white Refill

6730

Cartridge	4 × 5 ml
-----------	----------

Mixing Tips

6749

MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT*	40 pcs
----------------------------------	--------

*MT = Mixing Tip



Temporary Restorations

roeko

Product

Roeko Snap

Resin for temporary crowns and bridges



Snap Set	540 001	Monomer	118 ml	541 000
Powder 62, 65, 69, 77	4 x 40 g			
Monomer	118 ml			

Snap Powder

Color 59	40 g	542 059	Color 59	170 g	543 059
Color 61	40 g	542 061	Color 61	170 g	543 061
Color 62	40 g	542 062	Color 62	170 g	543 062
Color 65	40 g	542 065	Color 65	170 g	543 065
Color 69	40 g	542 069	Color 69	170 g	543 069
Color 77	40 g	542 077	Color 77	170 g	543 077
clear	40 g	542 000	clear	170 g	543 000

Composite Instruments

Multi functional, double-ended instruments with titanium nitride coated ends for non-sticky, quick and versatile applications.



Composite Instruments Full Set	7930			
Modelling spatula	small	7932	Placement instrument	large / small 7935
Modelling spatula	medium	7933	Spherical condenser / rounded condenser	7936
Modelling spatula curved	large	7934	Condenser flat	large / small 7937

Roeko Matrix Bands

For use with amalgam fillings and glass ionomer cement.

Roeko Steel Matrix Bands soft

Stainless steel, extra fine (0.05 mm), can be applied interproximal		
Width 5 mm	3 m	591 505
Width 6 mm	3 m	591 506
Width 7 mm	3 m	591 507

Roeko Strip **600 009**

Transparent Matrix bands made from polyester for composite fillings	
Width 9 mm	15 m



Roeko Steel Matrix Bands regular

Stainless steel		thickness 0.05 mm	
thickness 0.03 mm		Width 5 mm	3 m 590 505
Width 5 mm	3 m 590 305	Width 6 mm	3 m 590 506
Width 6 mm	3 m 590 306	Width 7 mm	3 m 590 507
Width 7 mm	3 m 590 307		

Conventional Treatment / Amalgam

ORALLOY
MAX® PIN
TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®

Product

	Oralloy Magicap S										
Amalgam in self-activating safety capsule delivers high compressive strength and a durable high gloss.											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>1 Spill (green) = 740 mg amalgam</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>5150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Spill (blue) = 1110 mg amalgam</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>5160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Spill (red) = 1500 mg amalgam</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>5170</td> </tr> </table>			1 Spill (green) = 740 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5150	2 Spill (blue) = 1110 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5160	3 Spill (red) = 1500 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5170
1 Spill (green) = 740 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5150									
2 Spill (blue) = 1110 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5160									
3 Spill (red) = 1500 mg amalgam	50 pcs	5170									
MAX® Pin Self-threading parapulpal retention pins with shoulder stop and rounded head design for good adaptation. Corrosion-free, titanium alloy. Self-alignment during placement.											
	Complete Kit 017, blue M61 Diameter: .017"/.425 mm Max® Pins 25 pcs Max® Drill 2 pcs Universal hand driver 1 pc	Accessories Max® Drills (.017" x .075"/.425 mm x 1.9 mm) M91 blue (depth limiting) Max® Drills (.021" x .095"/.525 mm x 2.4 mm) M92 purple (depth limiting) TMS Regular and Minikin hand wrench B59-3 (Complete/Two-in-One/Self-Shearing) TMS Minim and Minim 2/1 hand wrench B59-5 TMS Minuta hand wrench B59-10 Universal hand driver L590									
	Complete Kit 021, purple M71 Diameter: .021"/.525 mm Max® Pins 25 pcs Max® Drill 2 pcs Universal hand driver 1 pc	Bulk Kit 021, purple M73 Diameter: .021"/.525 mm Max® Pins 60 pcs									
	TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS® Self-threading parapulpal retention pins. Alpha-beta titanium alloy or gold plated stainless steel. Shoulder stop and smooth self-alignment during placement. Available as single shear pins and double shear pins. The system is completed with the colour coded KODEX®-drills to ensure an optimal preparation of the canal.										
Titanium Alloy											
	TMS LINK® Minikin, red L811 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .017"/.425 mm Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K91 1 pc Universal hand driver 1 pc	TMS LINK® Minikin, red L812 Bulk Kit Single-Shear Pins, 50 pcs Diameter: .017"/.425 mm (no drills)									
<table border="0"> <tr> <td> TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL821-24 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm Single-Shear Pins 24 pcs Kodex drill K92 1 pc Universal hand driver 1 pc </td> <td> TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL822-60 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 60 pcs (no drills) </td> </tr> </table>			TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL821-24 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm Single-Shear Pins 24 pcs Kodex drill K92 1 pc Universal hand driver 1 pc	TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL822-60 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 60 pcs (no drills)							
TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL821-24 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm Single-Shear Pins 24 pcs Kodex drill K92 1 pc Universal hand driver 1 pc	TMS LINK PLUS® Minim, silver EL822-60 Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 60 pcs (no drills)										

L811

EL821-24

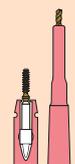
Conventional Treatment

TMS LINK®
TMS LINK PLUS®

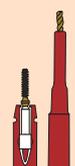
Product



EL841-24



L501



L511

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim 2/1, silver EL841-24

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 24 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK PLUS® Minim 2/1 Bulk, silver EL842-60

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 60 pcs
 (no drills)

Gold-Plated Stainless Steel**TMS LINK® Minuta, pink L501**

Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K89 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minuta Bulk, pink L502

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minikin, red L511

Diameter: .017"/.425 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K91 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minikin Bulk, red L512

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .017"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minim, silver L521

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minim Bulk, silver L522

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Minim 2/1, silver L531

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K92 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Minim 2/1 Bulk, silver L532

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .021"/.525 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Regular, gold L541

Diameter: .027"/.675 mm
 Single-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K96 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Regular Bulk, gold L542

Single-Shear Pins, Diameter: .027"/.675 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

TMS LINK® Regular 2/1, gold L551

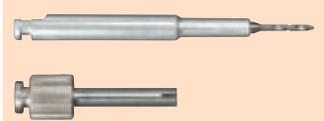
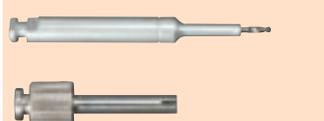
Diameter: .027"/.675 mm
 Double-Shear Pins 20 pcs
 Kodex drill K96 1 pc
 Universal hand driver 1 pc

TMS LINK® Regular 2/1 Bulk, gold L552

Double-Shear Pins, Diameter: .027"/.675 mm 50 pcs
 (no drills)

Conventional Treatment

TMS®

Product	
	TMS Regular Complete Kit T01 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K97 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Regular Bulk Kit T03 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs
	TMS Regular Refill Kit T02 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	
	TMS Minim Complete Kit T04 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K93 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Minim Bulk Kit T06 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs
	TMS Minim Refill Kit T05 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Kit T07 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex Drill K96 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Bulk Kit T09 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 100 pcs
	TMS Regular Two-in-One Refill Kit T08 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 50 pcs
	
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Kit T10 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex Drill K92 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Bulk Kit T12 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 100 pcs
	TMS Minim Two-in-One Refill Kit T11 Diameter (.021"/.525 mm) Self-Threading Pins 2 x 50 pcs
	

Conventional Treatment

TMS®

Product

	TMS Regular Self-Shearing Complete Kit T13 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K97 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc	TMS Regular Self-Shearing Refill Kit T14 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	TMS Regular Self-Shearing Bulk Kit T15 Diameter (.027"/.675 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs	
	TMS Minikin Complete Kit T107 Diameter (.017"/.425 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K91 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc	TMS Minikin Refill Kit T108 Diameter (.017"/.425 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	TMS Minikin Bulk Kit T109 Diameter (.017"/.425 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs	
	TMS Minuta Complete Kit T111 Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex Drill K89 1 pc Hand Wrench 1 pc	TMS Minuta Refill Kit T112 Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm) Self-Threading Pins 50 pcs
	TMS Minuta Bulk Kit T113 Diameter (.0135"/.350 mm) Self-Threading Pins 100 pcs	



Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product name	Brand	Page
Vitality Control	Cold Spray	Endo-Ice® F	Hygenic®	28
		Endo-Frost	Roeko	34
		Endo-Frost Pellets	Roeko	34
Root Canal Debridement	Root Canal Instruments and Accessories	Hyflex® X-File®	Hygenic®	28
		K-Files	Roeko	34
		H-Files	Roeko	34
		Reamers	Roeko	34
		Stops	Roeko	35
		Endo-Rac	Roeko	35
		Steribox	Roeko	35
		Steripaper	Roeko	35
		Endo Gauges	Roeko	35
		Sponges	Roeko	35
		CanalBrush™	Roeko	35
Root Canal Drying	Paper Points	Ster-I-Cell Paper Points	Hygenic®	29
		Paper Points	Hygenic®	29
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	30
		Top color	Roeko	36
		Color	Roeko	37
		White	Roeko	37
		Conventional	Roeko	38
Temporary Treatment	Temporary Fillings	Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	30
		Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points	Roeko	38
		activ point Chlorhexidine Points	Roeko	38
	Temporary Obturation	Dental Stopping	Hygenic®	30
Root Canal Obturation	Permanent Sealer	CRCS® Sealing cement	Hygenic®	31
		RoekoSeal	Roeko	39
	Cold Filling System	GuttaFlow® / GuttaFlow® FAST	Roeko	40
	Guttapercha Points	Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	31
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	31
		Top color	Roeko	41
		Color	Roeko	41
		Pink	Roeko	41
		Conventional	Roeko	42
		Greater Taper	Roeko	42
		Retention Points	Roeko	42
	Warm Filling System	Ultrafil® 3D	Hygenic®	32
		SuccessFil® Obturation System	Hygenic®	32
		Instruments	Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®
	Spreader NiTi		Roeko	43
Spreader	Roeko		43	
Plugger	Roeko		43	
Post Systems	Post Systems		ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®
		ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux™ / Taper Lux™	ParaPost®	51
		TENAX®	TENAX®	52
		TENAX® Fiber White	TENAX®	55
		Core Build-Ups/Cements	Core Build-up Material	ParaPost® ParaCore®
ParaPost® ParaForm®	ParaPost®			57
Dual-Cured Cement	ParaCem® Universal DC		ParaCem®	57
	Duo Cement Plus		Duo Cement	57
Chemical-Cured Cement	ParaPost® Cement		ParaPost®	57

Vitality Control / Root Canal Instruments



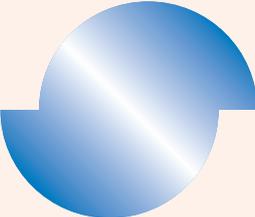
Product



Hygenic® Endo-Ice® F **H05030**

Cold spray, 200 ml

- temperature -50 °C
- spray nozzle for precise application
- for freezing pellets and dental rolls
- odorless



Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium

Hyflex® X-Files® provide a unique file design to maximize cutting effectiveness. Each instrument has a cross-section design that resembles a double-fluted Hedstrom file, an instrument known for cutting efficiency. Cutting is generally done with a straight cutting stroke upon withdrawal.

- Exceptional flexibility in the apical 1/3 protects against
 - ledging
 - zipping
 - strip perforation
- No need to pre-curve in sizes 15 and larger as they follow the curvature of the canal
- Double-fluted design





Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium Starter Kit length 25 mm H08438

Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
15	H08431 32.5	H08403
20	H08413 35	H08404
25	H08414 37.5	H08405
30	H08396 40	H08406
35	H08397 45	H08407
40	H08398 50	H08408
15–40	H08399 55	H08409
	H08400 60	H08410
	H08401 70	H08411
	H08402 80	H08412

Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs
12.5–37.5	H08430 32.5	H08381
15–40	H08391 35	H08382
45–80	H08392 37.5	H08383
15	H08374 40	H08384
17.5	H08375 45	H08385
20	H08376 50	H08386
22.5	H08377 55	H08387
25	H08378 60	H08388
27.5	H08379 70	H08389
30	H08380 80	H08390

Prepare, rinse and dry root canal



Root Canal Instruments / Paper Points



Product

Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Stainless Steel

Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
08		H08371	08		H08393
10		H08372	10		H08394
12.5		H08373	12.5		H08395

Hygenic® Paper Points

Hygenic® paper points are highly absorbent, yet resilient, to facilitate easy insertion into the canal.

- precise in size and taper
- available in conventional and standardized sizes
- no adhesives
- firm yet flexible for easy application
- fully-automated production

Hygenic® Ster-I-Cell Paper Points

- white
- packed in cells
- each cell contains 5 sterile points

**ISO-Cells**

			180 pcs
15–35	H03198	40	H03185
40–60	H03199	45	H03186
		50	H03187
15	H03180	55	H03188
20	H03181	60	H03189
25	H03182	70	H03190
30	H03183	80	H03191
35	H03184		

ADA-Cells

		180 pcs
XXF-XC	H03207	
XXF	H03201	
XF	H03202	
F	H03203	
M	H03204	
C	H03205	
XC	H03206	

Hygenic® Paper Points

- white
- packed in drawer box

**(ISO)-Drawer box**

			200 pcs
15–40	H02130	40	H02118
45–80	H02131	45	H02119
		50	H02120
15	H02113	55	H02121
20	H02114	60	H02122
25	H02115	70	H02123
30	H02116	80	H02124
35	H02117		

(ADA)-Drawer box

		200 pcs
XXF-XC	H03351	
XXF	H03345	
XF	H03346	
F	H03347	
M	H03348	
C	H03349	
XC	H03350	

Filling of root canal with RoekoSeal and Guttapercha



Paper Points / Temporary Filling / Temporary Obturation



Product

Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Paper Points

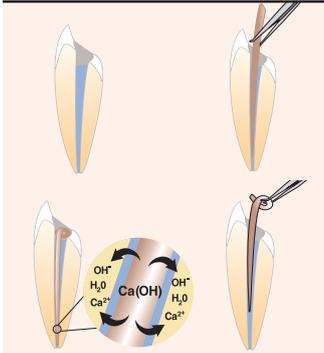
Used to facilitate the removal of fluids and moisture from the canal during the process of canal preparation. When the points come into contact with moisture the colors change. Supplied color-coded to match (ISO)-colors for root canal files.



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15-40	H07689	45-80	H07690
15	H07677	45	H07683
20	H07678	50	H07684
25	H07679	55	H07685
30	H07680	60	H07686
35	H07681	70	H07687
40	H07682	80	H07688

Hygenic® Calcium Hydroxide Points

Hygenic's Calcium Hydroxide Points are an effective, time saving product for use in endodontic therapy. Calcium Hydroxide Points combine the efficacy of calcium hydroxide in a matrix of 42% bio-inert guttapercha.



- points for temporary root canal fillings
- clean (no smearing around the access cavity during insertion)
- time-saving - the points are ready to use
- no mixing - easy to apply and to remove
- greater release of Ca(OH)_2 , more effective over longer period
- safe



(ISO)-Drawer box	60 pcs	
15-40	H01500	45-80 H01501
15	H01505	45 H01511
20	H01506	50 H01512
25	H01507	55 H01513
30	H01508	60 H01514
35	H01509	70 H01515
40	H01510	80 H01516

Hygenic® Temporary Dental Stopping

Temporary Stopping provides a hard seal and temporization of endodontic and restorative cases. As a diagnostic tool, a warmed stick will assist in locating thermal sensitivity. Used as a bite stick, helps identify fractures and chewing pain.



Assorted colors	28 g H01064	Assorted colors	112 g H01068
white	28 g H01061	white	112 g H01065
beige	28 g H01062	beige	112 g H01066
pink	28 g H01063	pink	112 g H01067

Filled root canal



Permanent Sealer / Guttapercha Points



Product



Hygenic® CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer

For use in conjunction with Guttapercha Points for the sealing of root canals.

Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	36 units	H03534
Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	288 units	H03535
Powder only	24 units	H05694

Hygenic® Guttapercha Points

Precisely produced by machine rolling for uniform taper and flexibility. Utilizes high quality raw materials to enhance handling characteristics. Available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors of file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each.

– pink color



(ADA Spec #57)-Box	100 pcs	(AAE/ISO)-Box		100 pcs
XF	H01221	15	H01469	60 H01478
FF	H01222	20	H01470	70 H01479
MF	H01223	25	H01471	80 H01480
F	H01224	30	H01472	90 H01481
FM	H01225	35	H01473	100 H01482
M	H01226	40	H01474	110 H01483
ML	H01304	45	H01475	120 H01484
L	H01305	50	H01476	130 H01485
XL	H01306	55	H01477	140 H01486

(ADA Spec #57)-Box	200 pcs	(AAE/ISO)-Box	120 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	H01232	AAE/ISO 15–40	H04035
		AAE/ISO 45–80	H04036
		AAE/ISO 90–140	H06753

(Hygenic®)-Box	100 pcs
XF	H04229
FF	H04230
MF	H04231
F	H04232
FM	H04233
M	H04234

(Hygenic®)-Box	200 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	H04265

Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Guttapercha Points

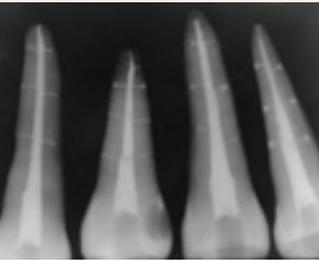
Produced with the same precision as regular Guttapercha. Individual points, color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each. Color coding provides easy identification of canal instrumentation when retreatment is necessary.



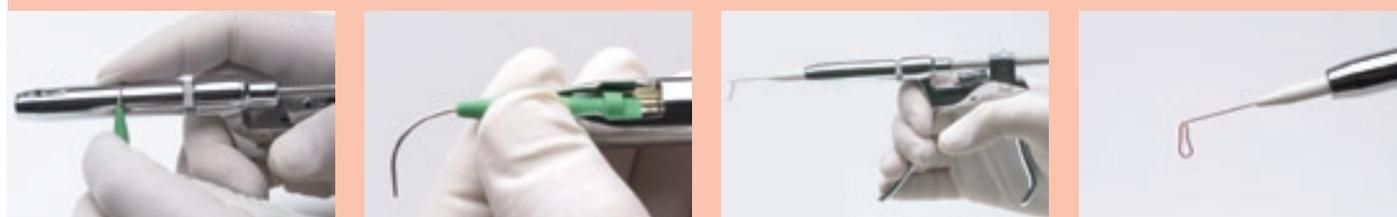
Box	120 pcs	Box		100 pcs
15–40	H07776	15	H08739	45 H08745
45–80	H07777	20	H08740	50 H08746
		25	H08741	55 H08747
		30	H08742	60 H08748
		35	H08743	70 H08749
		40	H08744	80 H08750

Guttapercha Points / Warm Filling System



Product																																																
	<p>Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Greater Taper Guttapercha Points</p> <p>For obturating root canals which have been prepared with GT Files, HERO, ProFile, Quantec, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – color-coded – assorted or individual sizes 																																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>.04 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> <th>.06 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> <th>.04 Taper</th> <th>60 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>H08759</td> <td>20</td> <td>H08765</td> <td>20–45</td> <td>H07778</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>H08760</td> <td>25</td> <td>H08766</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>H08761</td> <td>30</td> <td>H08767</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>H08762</td> <td>35</td> <td>H08768</td> <td>.06 Taper</td> <td>60 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>H08763</td> <td>40</td> <td>H08769</td> <td>20–45</td> <td>H07779</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45</td> <td>H08764</td> <td>45</td> <td>H08770</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	.04 Taper	60 pcs	.06 Taper	60 pcs	.04 Taper	60 pcs	20	H08759	20	H08765	20–45	H07778	25	H08760	25	H08766			30	H08761	30	H08767			35	H08762	35	H08768	.06 Taper	60 pcs	40	H08763	40	H08769	20–45	H07779	45	H08764	45	H08770							
.04 Taper	60 pcs	.06 Taper	60 pcs	.04 Taper	60 pcs																																											
20	H08759	20	H08765	20–45	H07778																																											
25	H08760	25	H08766																																													
30	H08761	30	H08767																																													
35	H08762	35	H08768	.06 Taper	60 pcs																																											
40	H08763	40	H08769	20–45	H07779																																											
45	H08764	45	H08770																																													
	<p>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D</p> <p>Three Dimensional Injectable Guttapercha System</p> <p>The Guttapercha cannules are warmed up in the Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D heater and dispensed with a syringe into the root canal. The Hygenic® Ultrafil® injectable guttapercha system provides 3 viscosities which meet every requirement. The Hygenic® SuccessFil® syringe with guttapercha is warmed in the Hygenic® heater. It contains high viscosity Guttapercha, specially suited for transfer on an instrument into the canal – easy, fast and precisely placed. The SuccessFil® Cores are made of titanium.</p>																																															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit</th> <th>H07036</th> <th>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater</th> <th>H07041</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Heater</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SuccessFil® Syringe</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Dispenser</td> <td>H04004</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Stainless steel</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Hygenic® SuccessFil® Syringe Refill</td> <td>H07063</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Syringe of guttapercha</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit	H07036	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater	H07041	Ultrafil® 3D Heater	1 pc	To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique		Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser	1 pc			Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules	20 pcs			Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules	20 pcs			Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules	20 pcs			SuccessFil® Syringe	1 pc			SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)	12 pcs					Hygenic® Ultrafil® Dispenser	H04004			Stainless steel				Hygenic® SuccessFil® Syringe Refill	H07063			Syringe of guttapercha
Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit	H07036	Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater	H07041																																													
Ultrafil® 3D Heater	1 pc	To warm Guttapercha for the Ultrafil® technique and the SuccessFil® technique																																														
Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser	1 pc																																															
Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules	20 pcs																																															
Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules	20 pcs																																															
Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules	20 pcs																																															
SuccessFil® Syringe	1 pc																																															
SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80)	12 pcs																																															
		Hygenic® Ultrafil® Dispenser	H04004																																													
		Stainless steel																																														
		Hygenic® SuccessFil® Syringe Refill	H07063																																													
		Syringe of guttapercha	1 pc																																													
	<p>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill 20 pcs</p> <p>Regular Set, white H04001 (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)</p> <p>FirmSet®, blue H04368 (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)</p> <p>Endoset®, green H05033 (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)</p>																																															
	<p>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill 100 pcs</p> <p>Regular Set, white H04002 (excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)</p> <p>FirmSet®, blue H04367 (excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)</p> <p>Endoset®, green H05034 (medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)</p>																																															
	<p>SuccessFil® Obturation System H07045</p> <p>Solid Core Obturation Introductory Kit</p> <p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ultrafil® 3D Heater 1 SuccessFil® Syringe 12 SuccessFil® Cores assortment (20–80) 																																															

Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D



Instruments



Product

Hygenic® SuccessFil® System Titanium Cores

For inserting the SuccessFil® Guttapercha into the canal.



Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
20	H07064	55	H07071
25	H07065	60	H07072
30	H07066	70	H07073
35	H07067	80	H07074
40	H07068	20–40	H07075
45	H07069	45–80	H07076
50	H07070		

Hygenic® Finger Spreader & Plugger Nickel Titanium

For lateral and vertical condensation. Designed for curved canals, which stainless steel instruments have more difficulty negotiating.



Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Plugger Nickel Titanium

Blunt tip design of plugger produced to match ISO specifications of root canal files.



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
20		H08129	20		H07694
25		H08130	25		H07695
30		H08131	30		H07696
35		H08132	35		H07697
40		H08133	40		H07698
45		H08134	45		H07699
20–45		H08135	20–45		H07700



Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Spreader Nickel Titanium

Sharp tip design of spreader produced to match conventional Guttapercha tip and taper.



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
XF		H08136	XF		H07701
FF		H08137	FF		H07702
MF		H08138	MF		H07703
F		H08139	F		H07704
FM		H08140	FM		H07705
M		H08141	M		H07706
XF–M		H08142	XF–M		H07707

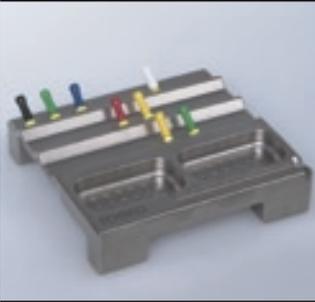


Vitality Control / Root Canal Instruments

roeko

Product																																																	
	<p>Roeko Endo-Frost 240 000</p> <p>Cold spray, 200 ml</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – temperature -50 °C – spray nozzle for precise application – for freezing pellets and dental rolls – odorless 																																																
	<p>Roeko Endo-Frost Pellets 240 001</p> <p>Foam plastic pellets approx. 4 × 4 × 4 mm, 500 pcs</p> <p>The pellets are cooled with cold spray to test the vitality of the tooth. They can be used together with Solomat dispensers size 0 or 1 for hygienic storage and individual dispensing.</p>																																																
	<p>Roeko Root Canal Instruments</p> <p>Root canal instruments for root canal preparation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – stainless steel – flexible – flawless edges – effective cutting – instruments supplied with stoppers (the shape of the stopper indicates the instrument type) – can be sterilized 																																																
	<p>Roeko K-Files (ISO) length 25 mm</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15–40</td> <td>381 154</td> <td>8</td> <td>381 008</td> <td>40</td> <td>381 040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45–80</td> <td>381 458</td> <td>10</td> <td>381 010</td> <td>45</td> <td>381 045</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15</td> <td>381 015</td> <td>50</td> <td>381 050</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>381 020</td> <td>55</td> <td>381 055</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25</td> <td>381 025</td> <td>60</td> <td>381 060</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>381 030</td> <td>70</td> <td>381 070</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>35</td> <td>381 035</td> <td>80</td> <td>381 080</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	15–40	381 154	8	381 008	40	381 040	45–80	381 458	10	381 010	45	381 045			15	381 015	50	381 050			20	381 020	55	381 055			25	381 025	60	381 060			30	381 030	70	381 070			35	381 035	80	381 080
Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs																																												
15–40	381 154	8	381 008	40	381 040																																												
45–80	381 458	10	381 010	45	381 045																																												
		15	381 015	50	381 050																																												
		20	381 020	55	381 055																																												
		25	381 025	60	381 060																																												
		30	381 030	70	381 070																																												
		35	381 035	80	381 080																																												
																																																	
	<p>Roeko H-Files (ISO) length 25 mm</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15–40</td> <td>382 154</td> <td>8</td> <td>382 008</td> <td>40</td> <td>382 040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45–80</td> <td>382 458</td> <td>10</td> <td>382 010</td> <td>45</td> <td>382 045</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15</td> <td>382 015</td> <td>50</td> <td>382 050</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>382 020</td> <td>55</td> <td>382 055</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25</td> <td>382 025</td> <td>60</td> <td>382 060</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>382 030</td> <td>70</td> <td>382 070</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>35</td> <td>382 035</td> <td>80</td> <td>382 080</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	15–40	382 154	8	382 008	40	382 040	45–80	382 458	10	382 010	45	382 045			15	382 015	50	382 050			20	382 020	55	382 055			25	382 025	60	382 060			30	382 030	70	382 070			35	382 035	80	382 080
Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs																																												
15–40	382 154	8	382 008	40	382 040																																												
45–80	382 458	10	382 010	45	382 045																																												
		15	382 015	50	382 050																																												
		20	382 020	55	382 055																																												
		25	382 025	60	382 060																																												
		30	382 030	70	382 070																																												
		35	382 035	80	382 080																																												
																																																	
	<p>Roeko Reamers (ISO) length 25 mm</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> <th>Size</th> <th>6 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15–40</td> <td>380 154</td> <td>8</td> <td>380 008</td> <td>40</td> <td>380 040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>45–80</td> <td>380 458</td> <td>10</td> <td>380 010</td> <td>45</td> <td>380 045</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15</td> <td>380 015</td> <td>50</td> <td>380 050</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>380 020</td> <td>55</td> <td>380 055</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25</td> <td>380 025</td> <td>60</td> <td>380 060</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td> <td>380 030</td> <td>70</td> <td>380 070</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>35</td> <td>380 035</td> <td>80</td> <td>380 080</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	15–40	380 154	8	380 008	40	380 040	45–80	380 458	10	380 010	45	380 045			15	380 015	50	380 050			20	380 020	55	380 055			25	380 025	60	380 060			30	380 030	70	380 070			35	380 035	80	380 080
Set	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs																																												
15–40	380 154	8	380 008	40	380 040																																												
45–80	380 458	10	380 010	45	380 045																																												
		15	380 015	50	380 050																																												
		20	380 020	55	380 055																																												
		25	380 025	60	380 060																																												
		30	380 030	70	380 070																																												
		35	380 035	80	380 080																																												
																																																	

Root Canal Instruments / Accessories

Product			
	Roeko Stops For Roeko root canal instruments – made of silicone – radiopaque	50 pcs	331 000
	Roeko Endo-Rac Instrument holder for preparing and sterilizing Roeko root canal instruments ready for treatment. – ergonomically designed surface – mm graduation line determines the position of the stopper along the instrument – handy and compact – can be sterilized in autoclave, chemiclave and dry heat sterilizer – chrome nickel steel – Size: 87 × 82 × 20 mm		332 000
	Roeko Steribox For sterilization and storage of Endo-Rac. Size: 94 × 89 × 32 mm		332 010
	Roeko Steripaper according to DIN EN 868-2 for REF 332 010 – with indicator	500 pcs	332 020
	Roeko Endo Gauges Compact and handy instrument holders for preparing and sterilizing instruments ready for root canal treatment. Ideal for setting the length of root canal instruments, paper, guttapercha, Calcium Hydroxide PLUS and activ points.		
	Type C Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave – ø 33 mm, for 8 instruments, no sponge		330 001
	Type CS Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave – ø 48 mm, for 12 instruments with a central well and sponge for used instruments		330 002
		Roeko Sponges For holding used instruments in Endo Gauge CS – autoclavable up to 134 °C	40 pcs 330 003
	Roeko CanalBrush™ CanalBrush* is a highly flexible endodontic brush made of polypropylene. It is used during root canal treatments to remove dentin, plaque and other impurities loosened by files and drills. The extremely small CanalBrush helps cleaning parts of the root canal which are not reached by files. The use of CanalBrush in connection with an irrigating solution (e.g. NaOCl, NaCl, H ₂ O ₂ , alcohol, CHX) increases considerably the cleaning effect of irrigating solutions on the root canal surface. CanalBrush can be used manually with a rotary action. However, it is more efficient to use it with a contra-angle handpiece at a maximum of 600 rpm. *This brush is not to be used for agitating a chelating agent in the root canal (according to US Patent no. 6,179,617).		
	– better cleaning effect than with files – very flexible, lower risk of breakage – can be autoclaved at 134 °C		
		– can be used to place post cements or adhesives – with endo stops for length control	
	assortment S, M, L 30 pcs + stops 378 000 size S 10 pcs + stops 378 020 size S 20 pcs + stops 378 120 size S 50 pcs + stops 378 220 size M 10 pcs + stops 378 025	size M 20 pcs + stops 378 125 size M 50 pcs + stops 378 225 size L 10 pcs + stops 378 030 size L 20 pcs + stops 378 130 size L 50 pcs + stops 378 230	

Paper Points

roeko

Product

**Roeko Paper Points**

Roeko paper points are ideal for drying root canals. They are manufactured from highly absorbent paper and are free of adhesives. They combine firmness with flexibility and exact standardization according to ISO.

- sterile
- highly absorbent
- no adhesives
- firm yet flexible for easy application
- fully automated production
- length: ISO 28 mm, conventional 28 mm

Roeko Paper Points Top color

Roeko Top color paper points combine the advantages of the white and the color points. The color coding at the top of the points prevents mixing up of sizes. The white tip allows cleaning and drying of the root canal to be monitored.

- white tip, end colored



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15–40	344 596	45–80	344 597
15	344 515	45	344 545
20	344 520	50	344 550
25	344 525	55	344 555
30	344 530	60	344 560
35	344 535	70	344 570
40	344 540	80	344 580
		90–140	344 598
		90	344 590
		100	344 591
		110	344 592
		120	344 593
		130	344 594
		140	344 595

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
15–40	344 696	45–80	344 697
15	344 615	45	344 645
20	344 620	50	344 650
25	344 625	55	344 655
30	344 630	60	344 660
35	344 635	70	344 670
40	344 640	80	344 680



(ISO)-Cellpack	180 pcs
15–40	344 896
15	344 815
20	344 820
25	344 825
30	344 830
35	344 835
40	344 840
45–80	344 897
45	344 845
50	344 850
55	344 855
60	344 860
70	344 870
80	344 880

Paper Points

Product

Roeko Paper Points color

The color coding of the paper points prevents mixing up of sizes. When the points come into contact with body fluids the colors become deeper, indicating that moisture is still present in the canal. If sodium hypochlorite or hydrogen peroxide are present in the canal the points will turn white.

– color coded with pigments approved for use in pharmaceuticals and food



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15–40	340 201	45–80	340 202
15	340 215	45	340 245
20	340 220	50	340 250
25	340 225	55	340 255
30	340 230	60	340 260
35	340 235	70	340 270
40	340 240	80	340 280
		90–140	340 204
		90	340 290
		100	340 210
		110	340 211
		120	340 212
		130	340 213
		140	340 214

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
15–40	341 596	45–80	341 597
15	341 515	45	341 545
20	341 520	50	341 550
25	341 525	55	341 555
30	341 530	60	341 560
35	341 535	70	341 570
40	341 540	80	341 580

Roeko Paper Points white

The white points allow cleaning and drying of the root canal to be monitored.



(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15–40	340 154	45–80	340 458
15	340 015	45	340 045
20	340 020	50	340 050
25	340 025	55	340 055
30	340 030	60	340 060
35	340 035	70	340 070
40	340 040	80	340 080
		90–140	340 914
		90	340 090
		100	340 100
		110	340 110
		120	340 120
		130	340 130
		140	340 140

(ISO)-Drawer box	500 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	300 pcs
15–40	341 154	45–80	341 458
15	341 015	45	341 045
20	341 020	50	341 050
25	341 025	55	341 055
30	341 030	60	341 060
35	341 035	70	341 070
40	341 040	80	341 080

Drying of root canal with Paper Points

Paper Points / Temporary Fillings

Product

Roeko Paper Points conventional

The tapered shape of Roeko Paper Points conventional means they are ideal for drying more conical root canals.
 – white
 – more tapered than ISO points



Drawer box	200 pcs	Drawer box	120 pcs
XXF-XL	342 000	M	342 004
XXF	342 001	L	342 005
XF	342 002	XL	342 006
F	342 003		
Drawer box	500 pcs	Drawer box	300 pcs
XXF-XL	343 000	M	343 004
XXF	343 001	L	343 005
XF	343 002	XL	343 006
F	343 003		
Cellpack			180 pcs
XXF-XL	346 000	M	346 004
XXF	346 001	L	346 005
XF	346 002	XL	346 006
F	346 003		

Roeko Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points

For temporary root canal fillings
 Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points are an excellent alternative to calcium hydroxide pastes. They are easy to use, practical and effective. The points ensure that $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ is applied right down to the apex.
 – clean (no smearing around the access cavity during insertion)
 – time-saving – the points are ready to use
 – no mixing, easy to apply and to remove
 – greater release of $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$, more effective over longer period
 – safe

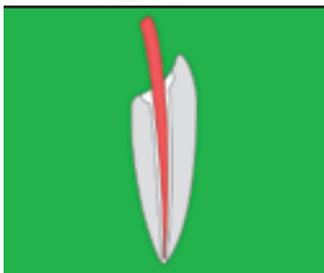


(ISO)-Drawer box	length 28 mm		60 pcs
15–40	366 896	45–80	366 897
15	366 815	45	366 845
20	366 820	50	366 850
25	366 825	55	366 855
30	366 830	60	366 860
35	366 835	70	366 870
40	366 840	80	366 880

Roeko activ point Chlorhexidine Points

For temporary root canal filling and prevention of reinfection. The points have a guttapercha matrix with 5 % chlorhexidine diacetate. Chlorhexidine is known to be highly effective against bacteria and many other organisms including yeasts and fungi even in low concentrations.

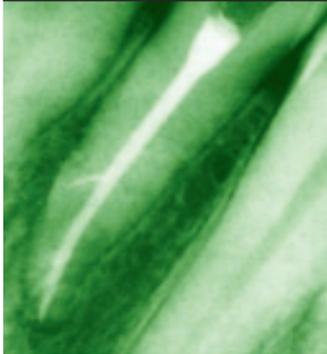
– provides a means for applying chlorhexidine directly into the root canal
 – radiopaque
 – easy to apply and easy to remove



(ISO)-Drawer box	length 28 mm		60 pcs
15–40	367 296	45–80	367 297
15	367 215	45	367 245
20	367 220	50	367 250
25	367 225	55	367 255
30	367 230	60	367 260
35	367 235	70	367 270
40	367 240	80	367 280

Permanent Sealer

Product



Roeko RoekoSeal – Making Progress in Endodontics

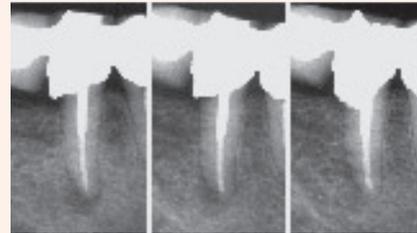
RoekoSeal is an exceptional root canal sealer. Its chemical and physical properties fulfill all the requirements of a root canal sealer. RoekoSeal combines exceptional material properties such as excellent flowability, no shrinkage and biocompatibility with practical handling. There is no risk of incorrect mixing. RoekoSeal provides an excellent seal and sets new standards in quality and biocompatibility in endodontics. RoekoSeal flows so well that the root canal and lateral canals are filled effectively. Cell tests, tests for mutagenic effects and sensibilization tests all showed negative results.



Single Dose



Automix



obturation 3 months 12 months

Clinical Tests

The results of the clinical study demonstrate clearly that the periapical periodontitis has healed well and show the clinical success of RoekoSeal.

The study was published in Journal of Endodontics, 2003 Apr; 36(4): 296-301



Roeko RoekoSeal Automix

- ready-to-use
- dispenses just the quantity required
- homogeneously and hygienically mixed and free of air bubbles
- easy to use

Set	349 100
Dual-barrel syringe	1 pc
Mixing tips	12 pcs

Refill pack	349 105
Mixing tips	24 pcs

Refill pack	349 102
Dual-barrel syringe	1 pc



Roeko RoekoSeal Single Dose

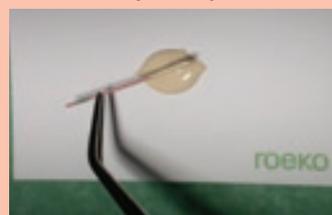
- individual portions
- hygienic
- easy to use
- perfect for pre-appointment set-up
- sufficient material to treat one multi-rooted tooth

349 103	Blister packs	40 pcs
	Mixing pad	1 pc
	Spatula	1 pc

The root canal is dried with Roeko Paper points



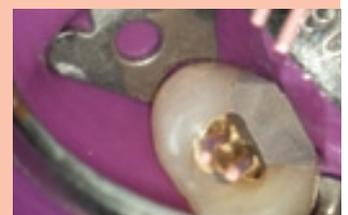
Application of RoekoSeal with Roeko Guttapercha points



Positioning in the canal



Sealed root canal



Cold Filling System

roeko

Product

**GuttaFlow® Two in One – Cold Flowable Obturation System for Root Canals**

GuttaFlow® is a completely novel filling system for root canals, that combines two products in one: gutta-percha in powder form with a particle size of less than 30 µm and sealer. This new filling system works with cold free-flow gutta-percha and uses an application system developed to enable an absolutely simple, safe and hygienic procedure.

GuttaFlow®

- is the first non-heated free-flow gutta-percha that does not shrink
- allows great ease of handling as only one master point is needed (condensation is not required)
- has excellent flow properties which allow optimum distribution in the root canal
- is extremely biocompatible
- allows good post preparation
- can be removed easily during retreatment
- ensures a very tight seal of the root canal
- is radiopaque for excellent x-ray evaluation
- working time: 10 – 15 minutes
- setting time: 25 – 30 minutes

NEW! GuttaFlow® FAST

- working time: 4 – 5 minutes
- setting time: 8 – 10 minutes
- GuttaFlow® FAST reduces chair time for the whole treatment session. This advantage in time shows during the obturation of only one to two root canals
- excess material at the opening of the cavity can be removed more rapidly due to the faster curing
- a temporary post can be placed together with GuttaFlow® FAST in the one treatment session

GuttaFlow® provides the dentist with a safe and time-saving root canal filling system.

Capsule

GuttaFlow® consists of two components (paste-paste-system). A special capsule for single use guarantees reliable dosage and mixing. No contamination can occur.

Canal Tip

The Canal Tip was developed for a fast, easy and safe application. It uses a luer lock design which is screwed onto the capsule after the mixing process. The Canal Tip is flexible so that GuttaFlow® can be applied quickly and easily.

Dispenser

The Dispenser has an elongated design to facilitate application. The parallel movement of the dispenser lever gives the clinician greater control.

**Introductory set GuttaFlow® 349 120**

GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs
Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
Dispenser	1 pc
Retention Points ISO 30-60 (without ISO 55)	100 pcs
Guttapercha points	60 pcs
Greater Taper 0.04 20–45	

Introductory set GuttaFlow® FAST 349 220

GuttaFlow® FAST Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs
Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
Dispenser	1 pc
Retention Points ISO 30-60 (without ISO 55)	100 pcs
Guttapercha points	60 pcs
Greater Taper 0.04 20–45	

Refill pack GuttaFlow® 349 130

GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack GuttaFlow® FAST 349 230

GuttaFlow® FAST Capsules	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack 349 132

Canal Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack 349 134

Combi Tips	20 pcs
Stops	20 pcs

Refill pack 349 133

Adapters for RotoMix™*	3 pcs
------------------------	-------

Dispenser 1 pc 349 131

* RotoMix™ ist not a trademark of Coltène/Whaledent

Guttapercha Points

roeko

Product

Roeko Guttapercha Points Top color

The color coding at the top of the pink points prevents mixing of sizes.

There is no risk of confusing the guttapercha points (pink) with paper points (white).

– pink tip, end colored

– Length: 27 mm

(ISO)-Drawer box

100 pcs

15–40	365 196	45–80	365 197	90–140	365 198
15	365 115	45	365 145	90	365 190
20	365 120	50	365 150	100	365 191
25	365 125	55	365 155	110	365 192
30	365 130	60	365 160	120	365 193
35	365 135	70	365 170	130	365 194
40	365 140	80	365 180	140	365 195

(ISO)-6 Tubes

100 pcs

15–40	365 396	45–80	365 397
15	365 315	45	365 345
20	365 320	50	365 350
25	365 325	55	365 355
30	365 330	60	365 360
35	365 335	70	365 370
40	365 340	80	365 380

Roeko Guttapercha Points color

The color coding of the guttapercha points prevents mixing up of sizes and errors, reducing wastage and saving time. Color coded with pigments approved for use in pharmaceuticals and food.

(ISO)-Drawer box

100 pcs

15–40	362 154	45–80	362 458
15	362 015	45	362 045
20	362 020	50	362 050
25	362 025	55	362 055
30	362 030	60	362 060
35	362 035	70	362 070
40	362 040	80	362 080

Roeko Guttapercha Points pink**(ISO)-Drawer box**

100 pcs

15–40	360 154	45–80	360 458	90–140	360 914
15	360 015	45	360 045	90	360 090
20	360 020	50	360 050	100	360 100
25	360 025	55	360 055	110	360 110
30	360 030	60	360 060	120	360 120
35	360 035	70	360 070	130	360 130
40	360 040	80	360 080	140	360 140

Guttapercha Points

roeko

Product



(ISO)-6 Tubes		100 pcs	
15–40	361 154	45–80	361 458
15	361 015	45	361 045
20	361 020	50	361 050
25	361 025	55	361 055
30	361 030	60	361 060
35	361 035	70	361 070
40	361 040	80	361 080

Roeko Guttapercha Points conventional pink

Roeko guttapercha points conventional are more tapered and suitable for use as accessory points for condensation techniques.



Drawer box length 27 mm		100 pcs	
XF-L (without FF)	364 018	MF	364 012
F+M	364 019	F	364 013
XXF	364 009	FM	364 014
XF	364 010	M	364 015
FF	364 011	L	364 017

Roeko Guttapercha Points Greater Taper

Roeko Greater Taper guttapercha points are ideal for obturating root canals which have been prepared with GT Files, HERO, ProFile, Quantec etc. At the tip of the point the diameter corresponds to the ISO sizes, but then the conicity is greater than with ISO points.

– assorted or individual sizes



Taper 4 % / 0.04 Drawer box		60 pcs	Taper 6 % / 0.06 Drawer box		60 pcs
20–45		361 746	20–45		361 846
20		361 720	20		361 820
25		361 725	25		361 825
30		361 730	30		361 830
35		361 735	35		361 835
40		361 740	40		361 840
45		361 745	45		361 845

Roeko Retention Points**Surface structured gutta-percha points**

Retention is an important aspect for root canal fillings. It has been known for many years that posts with a structured surface provide greater mechanical retention than posts without this feature. With the new Retention Points we can now offer this concept for gutta-percha points too!

THE ADVANTAGES:

- greater contact area for GuttaFlow®
- better mechanical retention



(ISO)-Drawer box		100 pcs
30–60 (without ISO 55)		365 495
30		365 430
35		365 435
40		365 440
45		365 445
50		365 450
55		365 455
60		365 460

Product

Roeko Spreader and Plugger

Lateral and vertical condensation are excellent techniques for root canal filling. Roeko Spreader and Plugger are high quality instruments for these techniques. They have structured handles, are ergonomic and durable.

Roeko Spreader NiTi

For lateral condensation

The tips are made from nickel titanium and have a memory, so that they return to their original shape. The tips are flexible and follow the curves of the canal for effective lateral condensation of the guttapercha even in the apical third of the root canal. The flexibility of the tips means there is less pressure on the root canal wall.

- very light instruments for less fatigue
- rings for easier identification

Size	3 pcs
15–35	386 009

Size	1 pc
15	386 015
25	386 025
35	386 035

Roeko Spreader

For lateral condensation

- rings in handle indicate size
- stainless steel

Size	4 pcs
20–50	386 000

Size	1 pc
20	386 002
30	386 003
40	386 004
50	386 005

Roeko Plugger

For vertical condensation

- rings in handle indicate size
- stainless steel
- mm length graduation on tips

Size	4 pcs
0.6–1.2 mm	386 100

Size	1 pc
0.6 mm	386 106
0.8 mm	386 108
1.0 mm	386 110
1.2 mm	386 112

Lateral condensation with Spreader



Vertical condensation with Plugger



One complete system for the direct and indirect technique using active and passive root canal posts

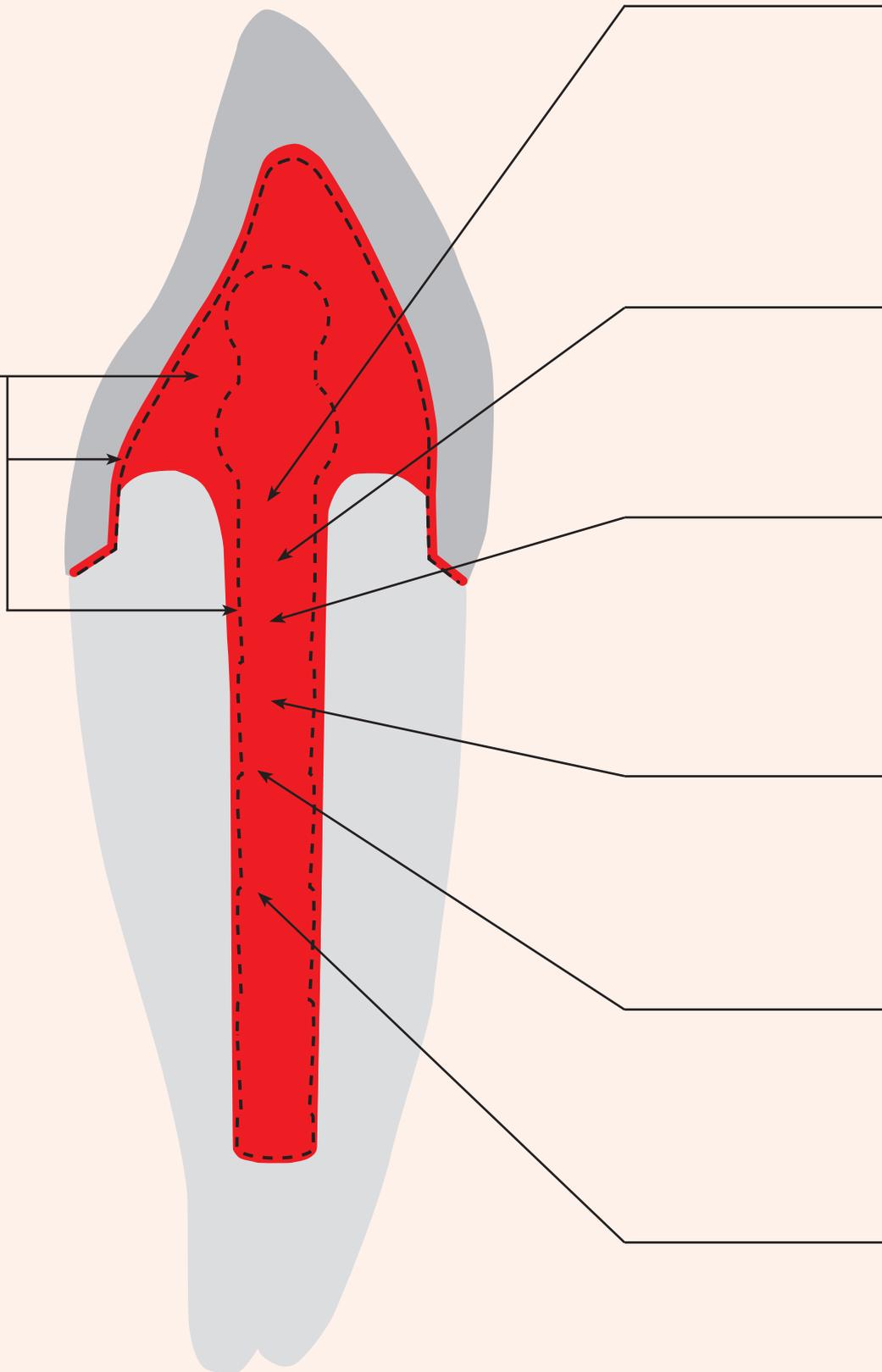
One material for 3 indications

ParaPost ParaCore automix 5 ml

Dual cure composite cement for cementation and core build ups

ParaPost ParaCore Automix 5 ml dual cure, resin cement is approved for the following 3 key indications: Crown & bridge cementation, core build ups and post cementation.

One material for cementation and core build ups provides an optimal "monoblock bond interface" between the post-cement-dentin-crown, resulting in a cohesive restoration with outstanding durability and strength.

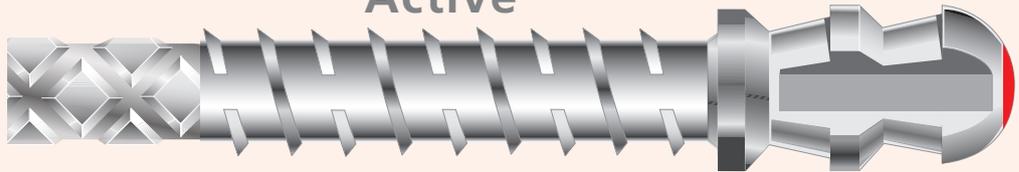


ParaPost®XT™

Threaded, Titanium Alloy Post

Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require XTra retention and XTra safety.

Active



ParaPost®XH™

Passive, Titanium Alloy Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post.

Passive



ParaPost® Fiber White/Fiber Lux/Taper Lux

ParaPost® Fiber White, Fiber Lux and Taper Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal-free restorations.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Passive, Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted post/core build-ups.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Casting Components

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precision, one-piece cast post/core and choice of alloy.

Passive



ParaPost®XP™

Gold Posts

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for cast post/cores that require the most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

Passive



Post Systems

ParaPostX® System

Product

**ParaPost® XT™ System**

A complete family of posts for any clinical situation
 State-of-the-art universal endodontic post system for all direct and casting techniques.
 – standardized system with seven sizes including two intermediate sizes
 – non-end cutting, depth-calibrated drills for precise canal preparation
 – diamond pattern design, multiple venting channels

ParaPost® XT™

Titanium Alloy Post
 Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct Post core restoration in one appointment.
 Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core restorations which require Xtra retention and Xtra safety.
 – active

**ParaPost® XT™ Introductory Kit P 680T**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	3 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	4 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	3 pcs

ParaPost® XT™ Drills 6 pcs

Universal Hand Driver 1 pc

Metal Wrench A for size 3, 4, 4.5 1 pc

Metal Wrench B for size 5, 5.5, 6 1 pc

ParaPost® Universal Hand Driver 1 pc L 590**ParaPost® XT™ Metal Wrenches**

Wrench A for sizes 3, 4, 4.5	1 pc	L 594
Wrench B for sizes 5, 5.5, 6	1 pc	L 595
Wrench A+B	2 pcs	L 596

ParaPost® XT™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			10 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0

ParaPost® XT™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0B

ParaPost® XT™ Drills Refill three-fluted

Size			3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 623 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 624 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 624 5

Size			3 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 625 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 625 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 626 0
3–6 (one of each size)			P 682 A

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X[®] System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XH[™]**

Titanium Alloy Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post. – passive

**ParaPost[®] XH[™] Introductory Kit****P 880**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs

ParaPost[®] X[™] Drills (one of each size) 7 pcs

Universal Hand Driver 1 pc

ParaPost[®] XH[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size 12 pcs

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 88 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 88 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 88 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 88 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 88 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 88 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 88 7

ParaPost[®] XH[™] Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size 30 pcs

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 88 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 88 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 88 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 88 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 88 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 88 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 88 7B

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP™****Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Posts**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted core restorations.

– passive

Casting Components

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precision one-piece casting post and choice of alloy.

Gold Posts

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Casting posts ensure the most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

**ParaPost[®] XP™ System Introductory Kit****P 780**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Stainless Steel Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs	6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs	7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs	ParaPost [®] X™ Drills (one of each size)				7 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs	Universal Hand Driver				1 pc
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs					

ParaPost[®] XP™ Stainless Steel Posts Refill

Size			12 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 744 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 744 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 744 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 744 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 744 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 744 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 744 7

ParaPost[®] XP™ Stainless Steel Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 744 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 744 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 744 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 744 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 744 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 744 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 744 7B

ParaPost[®] XP™ System Introductory Kit**P 780T**

One-Appointment Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs	6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs	7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs	ParaPost [®] X™ Drills (one of each size)				7 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs	Universal Hand Driver				1 pc
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs					

ParaPost[®] XP™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			12 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 784 3
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 784 4
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 784 4.5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 784 5
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 784 5.5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 784 6
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 784 7

ParaPost[®] XP™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	EP 784 3B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	EP 784 4B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	EP 784 4.5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	EP 784 5B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	EP 784 5.5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	EP 784 6B
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	EP 784 7B

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP[™] System Introductory Kit P 781**

Casting Technique	
Impression Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Temporary Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Burnout Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
ParaPost [®] X [™] Drills (one of each size)	7 pcs

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Impression Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 743 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 743 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 743 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 743 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 743 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 743 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 743 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Titanium Temporary Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 746 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 746 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 746 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 746 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 746 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 746 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 746 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			25 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3B
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4B
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5B
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5B
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5B
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6B
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7B

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Impression Posts Refill

Size			50 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 743 3B
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 743 4B
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 743 4.5B
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 743 5B
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 743 5.5B
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 743 6B
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 743 7B

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7

ParaPost[®] XP[™] Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	∅ 0.90 mm	Brown	P 751 3E
4	∅ 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 751 4E
4.5	∅ 1.14 mm	Blue	P 751 4.5E
5	∅ 1.25 mm	Red	P 751 5E
5.5	∅ 1.40 mm	Purple	P 751 5.5E
6	∅ 1.50 mm	Black	P 751 6E
7	∅ 1.75 mm	Green	P 751 7E

Post Systems

ParaPost[®]X[®] System

Product

**ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill**

Casting Technique
– passive

ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				1 pc
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 752 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 752 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 752 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 752 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 752 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 752 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 752 7	

ParaPost[®] XP™ No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				5 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 752 3B	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 752 4B	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 752 4.5B	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 752 5B	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 752 5.5B	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 752 6B	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 752 7B	

ParaPost[®] XP™ G-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				1 pc
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 754 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 754 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 754 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 754 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 754 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 754 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 754 7	

ParaPost[®] XP™ G-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				5 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 754 3B	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 754 4B	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 754 4.5B	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 754 5B	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 754 5.5B	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 754 6B	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 754 7B	

ParaPost[®] X™ Drills Refill two-fluted

usable for all ParaPost X™ System Posts

Size				3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 42 3	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 42 4	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 42 4.5	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 42 5	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 42 5.5	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 42 6	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	P 42 7	
3–6 (one of each size)			P 42 A	6 pcs

**ParaPost[®] System Sterilizable Organizer**

empty
1 pc

P 69 1



Post Systems

ParaPost® FIBER WHITE

ParaPost® FIBER LUX™

ParaPost® TAPER LUX™

Product

**ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux / Taper Lux** Superior metal-free esthetics

ParaPost® Fiber White, Fiber Lux and Taper Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal-free restorations.

ParaPost® Fiber White

- Chemical Bond between Fiber White and core composite material

ParaPost® Fiber Lux

- Translucency enables use of light-cured cements and core materials. Parallel design for normal canals.

ParaPost® Taper Lux

- Tapered design for narrow root canals. Translucent for light-cured cements and core materials.

**ParaPost® Fiber White Introductory Kit PF 160**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs
Posts / Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– compatible with ParaPost® Drills (P 42 3 to 7)

ParaPost® Fiber White Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
3	PF 161 3
4.5	PF 161 4.5
5	PF 161 5
5.5	PF 161 5.5
6	PF 161 6

**ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit PF 170**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Drill	3	ø 0.90 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	4	ø 1.00 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– compatible with ParaPost® Drills (P 42 3 to 7)

ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
3	PF 171 3
4	PF 171 4
4.5	PF 171 4.5
5	PF 171 5
5.5	PF 171 5.5
6	PF 171 6

**ParaPost® Taper Lux Introductory Kit PF 180**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts / Taper Lux Drill	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	5 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	5	ø 1.25 mm	5 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	3 pcs / 1 pc
Posts / Taper Lux Drill	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs / 1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

– specially ParaPost® Taper Lux Drills are required (P82 A)

ParaPost® Taper Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Size	5 pcs
4.5	PF18145
5	PF1815
5.5	PF18155
6	PF1816

Post Systems

TENAX®

Endodontics

Product



TENAX®

Cylindro-conical, passive post system for direct and indirect core restoration techniques



TENAX® Complete Kit

TE C 1

One-Office-Visit + Casting Technique

Drills

ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc
ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc
ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc
ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc
ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc

Universal Hand Driver	1 pc
Starter Drill	1 pc

Titanium Alloy Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Impression/Temporary Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Burn-out Posts

ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs

Post Systems

TENAX®

Product									
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE C 2								
	One-Office-Visit and Casting Technique				Titanium Alloy Posts*			20 pcs	
	Starter Drill	1 pc			Impression/Temporary Posts*			20 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc			Plastic Burn-out Posts*			20 pcs	
	Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)	2 pcs			*10 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm				
	TENAX® Complete Kit TE U 1								
	One-Office-Visit Technique								
Titanium Alloy Posts			Drills						
ø 1.1 mm	black	10 pcs	ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc	Universal Hand Driver		1 pc	
ø 1.2 mm	grey	10 pcs	ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc	Starter Drill		1 pc	
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	10 pcs	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc				
ø 1.4 mm	red	10 pcs	ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc				
ø 1.5 mm	blue	5 pcs	ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc				
ø 1.6 mm	green	5 pcs	ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc				
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE U 2								
	One-Office-Visit Technique				Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)			2 pcs	
	Starter Drill	1 pc			Titanium Alloy Posts*			20 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc			*10 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm				
	TENAX® Complete Kit TE T 1								
	Casting Technique								
	Starter Drill	1 pc							
	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc							
Drills			Impression/Temporary Posts			Burn-out Posts			
ø 1.1 mm	black	1 pc	ø 1.1 mm	black	20 pcs	ø 1.1 mm	black	20 pcs	
ø 1.2 mm	grey	1 pc	ø 1.2 mm	grey	20 pcs	ø 1.2 mm	grey	20 pcs	
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	1 pc	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	20 pcs	ø 1.3 mm	yellow	20 pcs	
ø 1.4 mm	red	1 pc	ø 1.4 mm	red	20 pcs	ø 1.4 mm	red	20 pcs	
ø 1.5 mm	blue	1 pc	ø 1.5 mm	blue	10 pcs	ø 1.5 mm	blue	10 pcs	
ø 1.6 mm	green	1 pc	ø 1.6 mm	green	10 pcs	ø 1.6 mm	green	10 pcs	
	TENAX® Introductory Kit TE T 2								
	Casting Technique				Drills (one of each size: 1.2 mm, 1.4 mm)			2 pcs	
	Starter Drill	1 pc			Impressions/Temporary Posts*			40 pcs	
	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc			Plastic Burn-out Posts*			40 pcs	
				*20 of each size 1.2, 1.4 mm					
	TENAX® Starter Drill and Universal Hand Driver TE DC 1								
	Starter Drill	1 pc							
	Universal Hand Driver	1 pc							

Post Systems

TENAX®

Endodontics

Product

TENAX® Impression/Temp. Posts 15 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE EP 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE EP 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE EP 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE EP 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE EP 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE EP 16
ø 1.7 mm	black	TE EP 17



TENAX® Plastic Burn-out Posts 30 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE L 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE L 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE L 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE L 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE L 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE L 16
ø 1.7 mm	black	TE L 17



TENAX® Titanium Alloy Posts 15 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE T 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE T 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE T 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE T 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE T 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE T 16
ø 1.7 mm	black	TE T 17



TENAX® Precious Alloy Gold Posts 1 pc

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE G 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE G 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE G 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE G 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE G 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE G 16
ø 1.7 mm	black	TE G 17



TENAX® Drills 3 pcs

ø 1.1 mm	black	TE A 11
ø 1.2 mm	grey	TE A 12
ø 1.3 mm	yellow	TE A 13
ø 1.4 mm	red	TE A 14
ø 1.5 mm	blue	TE A 15
ø 1.6 mm	green	TE A 16
ø 1.7 mm	black	TE A 17
6 pcs (one of each size)		TE A 1



TENAX® Starter Drill and Universal Hand Driver

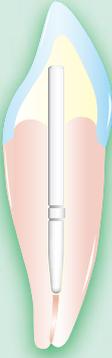
TE DC 1

Starter Drill	1 pc
Universal Hand Driver	1 pc



Post Systems

TENAX®

Product																			
	<p>TENAX® Fiber White / Fiber Trans The esthetic alternative; passive</p> <p>TENAX® Fiber White / Fiber Trans provide a great alternative for esthetic, metal free restorations.</p> <p>TENAX Fiber White Specially fabricated to bond with dual- and self-cure resin cements and all composite materials.</p>																		
	<p>TENAX® Fiber White Introductory Kit Fiber White + Titanium TFW1</p> <p>One-Office-Visit Technique</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fiber White Posts</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Fiber White Posts</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Titanium Posts</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Titanium Posts</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> </table>	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Titanium Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Titanium Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc
Fiber White Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs														
Titanium Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Titanium Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs														
Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc														
	<p>TENAX® Fiber White Introductory Kit TFW2</p> <p>One-Office-Visit Technique</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fiber White Posts</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fiber White Posts</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fiber White Posts</td> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> </table>	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.5 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.5 mm	1 pc
	Fiber White Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc													
Fiber White Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc														
Fiber White Posts	ø 1.5 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.5 mm	1 pc														
	<p>TENAX® Fiber White Posts Refill 5 pcs</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>TFW11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>TFW13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>TFW15</td> </tr> </table>	ø 1.1 mm	TFW11	ø 1.3 mm	TFW13	ø 1.5 mm	TFW15												
	ø 1.1 mm	TFW11																	
ø 1.3 mm	TFW13																		
ø 1.5 mm	TFW15																		
	<p>TENAX® Fiber Trans The esthetic alternative; passive</p> <p>TENAX® Fiber Trans Translucency enables use of light-cured cements and core materials. Tapered design for narrow root canals or parallel design for normal canals.</p>																		
	<p>TENAX® Fiber Trans Introductory-Kit TFT1</p> <p>One-Office-Visit Technique</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fiber Trans Posts</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fiber Trans Posts</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fiber Trans Posts</td> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>5 pcs</td> <td>Drill</td> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> </table>	Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc	Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc	Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.5 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.5 mm	1 pc
Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.1 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.1 mm	1 pc														
Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.3 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.3 mm	1 pc														
Fiber Trans Posts	ø 1.5 mm	5 pcs	Drill	ø 1.5 mm	1 pc														
	<p>TENAX® Fiber Trans Posts Refill 5 pc</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>TFT11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>TFT13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>TFT15</td> </tr> </table>	ø 1.1 mm	TFT11	ø 1.3 mm	TFT13	ø 1.5 mm	TFT15												
	ø 1.1 mm	TFT11																	
ø 1.3 mm	TFT13																		
ø 1.5 mm	TFT15																		
<p>TENAX® Fiber Trans Drills Refill 3 pc</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ø 1.1 mm</td> <td>TED11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.3 mm</td> <td>TED13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ø 1.5 mm</td> <td>TED15</td> </tr> </table>	ø 1.1 mm	TED11	ø 1.3 mm	TED13	ø 1.5 mm	TED15													
ø 1.1 mm	TED11																		
ø 1.3 mm	TED13																		
ø 1.5 mm	TED15																		

Core Build-Ups / Cements

ParaPost®
ParaCore®

Product

ParaPost® ParaCore®

Dual-cured composite resin system with integrated bond and coreformer. Available in automix 25 ml cartridges, 5 ml syringes or high-viscosity handmix version. Extraordinary strength for long-term restorations.

**ParaPost® ParaCore® handmix Introkit 5850**

Base white	4 g
Base dentin	4 g
Catalyst	2 × 4 g
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Etchant Gel S	2 × 1.2 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

ParaPost® ParaCore® handmix Refills dentin 5851

Base dentin	4 g
Catalyst	4 g
Accessories	

ParaPost® ParaCore® handmix Refills white 5852

Base white	4 g
Catalyst	4 g
Accessories	

**ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Introkit white 5855**

Cartridge automix white	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Introkit dentin 5856

Cartridge automix dentin	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

**ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Kit white 5857**

Cartridge automix white	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Kit dentin 5858

Cartridge automix dentin	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Single white 5854

Cartridge automix white	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

ParaPost® ParaCore® automix Single dentin 5853

Cartridge automix dentin	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

Accessories

Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc	4470
Oral Tips	100 pcs	6555

MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	40 pcs	6550
-----------------------------	--------	-------------

ParaPost® ParaCore® automix 5 ml Introkit 5885

Syringe automix white	2 × 5 ml
Syringe automix dentin	2 × 5 ml
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 × 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 × 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 × 3 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/43/WITH OT/T*	20 pcs
ParaPost® ParaForm® Sample Kit	1 pc

ParaCore® automix 5 ml white Refill 5886

Syringe automix white	2 × 5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/43/WITH OT/T*	20 pcs

ParaCore® automix 5 ml dentin Refill 5887

Syringe automix dentin	2 × 5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/43/WITH OT/T*	20 pcs

Accessories

MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/43/WITH OT/T*	40 pcs.	6747
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/43/WITH OT*	40 pcs.	6759

*MT = Mixing Tip



Core Build-Ups / Cements

ParaFORM
ParaCem[®]
 Universal DC
ParaPost[®] **CEMENT**[™]
 coltene[®]
 DUO CEMENT **+** **plus**

Product

	ParaPost[®] ParaForm[®]							
	ParaForm[®] Complete Set	5860	Coreformer Refills					
	Assorted coreformers in 10 sizes	50 pcs	Size 1	10 pcs	5871	Size 6	10 pcs	5876
	ParaForm[®] Sample Kit	5861	Size 2	10 pcs	5872	Size 7	10 pcs	5877
	Assorted coreformers	10 pcs	Size 3	10 pcs	5873	Size 8	10 pcs	5878
			Size 4	10 pcs	5874	Size 9	10 pcs	5879
			Size 5	10 pcs	5875	Size 10	10 pcs	5880
	ParaCem[®] Universal DC							
	Universal Cement and Core build-up material in one							
	ParaCem [®] Universal DC Cement is a dual cured resin cement designed for the cementation of all types of indirect restorations including crowns, inlays/onlays (porcelain, metal, composite), veneers, posts, and bridges. ParaCem [®] is easy to use, easy to clean-up, saves time, releases fluoride, and can be used as a core build-up material.							
	ParaCem[®] Universal DC Introkit	7485	ParaCem[®] Base B3 Refill				7482	
	ParaCem [®] Base A2	1 × 2.5 g	Base B3				1 × 2.5 g	
	ParaCem [®] Base B3	1 × 2.5 g	ParaCem[®] Base white opaque Refill				7483	
	ParaCem [®] Base white opaque	1 × 2.5 g	Base white opaque				1 × 2.5 g	
	ParaCem [®] Catalyst	3 × 2.5 g	ParaCem[®] Catalyst Refill				7484	
	ParaBond [®] Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 × 3 ml	Catalyst				1 × 2.5 g	
	ParaBond [®] Adhesive A	1 × 3 ml	ParaBond[®] Adhesive Refill				7486	
	ParaBond [®] Adhesive B	1 × 3 ml	Non-Rinse Conditioner				1 × 3 ml	
	Assorted coreformers	10 Stk.	Adhesive A				1 × 3 ml	
	ParaCem[®] Base A2 Refill	7481	Adhesive B				1 × 3 ml	
	Base A2	1 × 2.5 g						
	ParaPost[®] Cement							
	Chemical-cured resin cement with excellent retention, especially designed for post cementation. It is a perfect completion to the ParaPost [®] Fiber White and ParaCore.							
	ParaPost[®] Cement Intro Kit	7340	ParaPost[®] Cement Refill				7341	
Base	2 × 2.5 g	Base				2 × 2.5 g		
Catalyst	2 × 2.5 g	Catalyst				2 × 2.5 g		
ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml	ParaPost[®] Adhesive Conditioner				7342		
ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml	ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner A				3 ml		
Accessories		ParaPost [®] Adhesive Conditioner B				3 ml		
			Accessories					
	Duo Cement Plus							
	Light- and chemical-cured resin luting cement for cementation of inlays, onlays, adhesive bridges etc.							
	Duo Cement Plus Kit	7385						
Base	2 × 2.5 g							
Catalyst	2 × 2.5 g							
Accessories								



Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page
Preparation	Products for Retraction		Comprecord	Roeko	61
			Retracto	Roeko	61
			Stay-put	Roeko	61
			Retraction Cord Packer	Roeko	61
			Comprecap	Roeko	62
			Comprecap anatomic	Roeko	62
			Magic FoamCord	Roeko	62
Impregnation		Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate	Gingiva Liquid	Roeko	61
Two step putty wash impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			fast putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67
Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66		
One step double mix impression		Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			fast putty soft	AFFINIS®	67
			putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67
Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66		
Single phase impression		Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66
Functional impression		Wash Material	light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	64
			light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
			regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS	65
		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66
Transfer coping impression		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66
		Single phase material	MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66
Accessories			Dispenser 50/75 ml		67
			microSystem™ Dispenser		67
			nano Dispenser		67
			Mixing Tips		67
			Oral Tips		67
			Spreader Tips		67
			Supporting Cartridge		67
			dynamic Mixing Tips		67
			Plunger		67
			President Trays		70
			Adhesive		70
			Spatula		70
			Mixing Pad		70
			Impression Syringe		70
			Cutting Knife		70
			Coltopress	Coltopress	70
			Two step wash impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material
regular body	PRESIDENT	68			
Tray Material	putty	PRESIDENT			69
	putty soft	PRESIDENT			69
	fast putty soft	PRESIDENT			69
	heavy body	PRESIDENT			69

Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page	
One step double mix impression	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT	68	
			regular body	PRESIDENT	68	
		Tray Material	putty soft	PRESIDENT	69	
			fast putty soft	PRESIDENT	69	
			heavy body	PRESIDENT	69	
Functional impression		Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT	68	
			regular body	PRESIDENT	68	
Transfer coping impression		Tray Material	heavy body	PRESIDENT	69	
Accessories			Dispenser 50/75 ml		69	
			microSystem™ Dispenser		69	
			Mixing Tips		69	
			Oral Tips		69	
			Spreader Tips		69	
			Stützkartusche		67	
			dynamische Mixing Tips		67	
			President Trays		70	
			Adhesive		70	
			Spatula		70	
			Mixing Pad		70	
			Impression Syringe		70	
			Cutting knife		70	
			Coltopress		Coltopress	70
Bite registration	A-Silicone		JET BLUE BITE fast	JET BLUE BITE	71	
			JET BLUE BITE superfast	JET BLUE BITE	71	
			JET BITE	JET BITE	72	
Accessories					71	
					72	
Bite registration	Wax		Bite Wax	Hygenic®	72	
			Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	72	
			Wax Strips	Hygenic®	72	
			Tray Wax Strips	Hygenic®	70	
			Plastic Waxes Strips	Hygenic®	72	
			Beeswax	Hygenic®	72	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	75	
Wash Material		Wash Material	extrafine	Coltex®	75	
			Activator	extrafine mix	Coltex®	75
			Washmaterial	fine	Coltex®	75
				medium	Coltex®	75
				compact	Coltex®	75
Activator		Activator	Coltex® mix	Coltex®	75	
Accessories					70	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	Putty	Rapid	73	
			Putty soft	Rapid	73	
Wash Material		Wash Material	Liner	Rapid	73	
Activator		Activator	Activator	Rapid	73	
Accessories					70	
Tray Material	C-Silicone	Tray Material	putty	SPEEDEX	74	
			Wash Material	light	SPEEDEX	74
Wash Material		Wash Material	medium	SPEEDEX	74	
			Activator	Activator	SPEEDEX	74
Activator		Activator	Activator	SPEEDEX	74	
Accessories					70	
Pressure spot indication	C-Silicone		Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	74	
Activator			PSI Cat.	PSI	74	

Retraction Cord

Product



Roeko Comprecord

Comprecord is an air texturized retraction cord with a stable structure and a great total volume which makes Comprecord highly absorbent. The cord has a pliable structure that allows Comprecord to adapt easily to the sulcus without fraying and shedding fibers.

Advantages of Comprecord:

- pliable structure
- outstanding absorbency
- easy to place in the sulcus
- does not fray and shed fibers
- color coded for easy distinction of sizes

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	515 000
fine	515 001
medium	515 002
thick	515 003



Roeko Retracto

Braided

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 225 cm

fine	510 001
medium	510 002
thick	510 003

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	511 000
fine	511 001
medium	511 002
thick	511 003



Twisted

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 225 cm

fine	522 001
medium	522 002
thick	522 003

Non impregnated, 225 cm

x-fine	523 000
fine	523 001
medium	523 002
thick	523 003



Roeko Stay-put non impregnated

Stay-put combines the advantages of a braided retraction cord with the adaptability of a fine metal filament. The pliable core is so effective that the cord is not only easy to place in the sulcus but it stays there.

Non impregnated, 183 cm

x-fine	521 000	medium	521 002
fine	521 001	thick	521 003



Roeko Stay-put impregnated

Impregnation with aluminium chloride hexahydrate. Stay-put impregnated is colour coded for easy distinction of sizes and to contrast well with the gingiva.

Impregnated with aluminium chloride hexahydrate, 183 cm

x-fine	521 020	medium	521 022
fine	521 021	thick	521 023

Roeko Retraction Cord Packer

smooth	520 000	serrated	520 001
--------	---------	----------	---------



Roeko Gingiva Liquid

An astringent, styptic solution with 10 % aluminium chloride hexahydrate. No cardiovascular problems as it does not contain Epinephrine. For treatment of the gingiva before taking an impression and to impregnate retraction cords.

Roeko Gingiva Liquid 524 000

Content 10 ml

Preoperative view for creation of a bridge from 24–26



Remove the old crowns



Cut a piece of cord corresponding to the circumference of the tooth



Dosage of Gingiva Liquid



Gingiva Retraction



Prosthetics

Product



Crown preparation



Wide open sulcus with Magic FoamCord®

Magic FoamCord®

is the first expanding PVS material designed for easy and fast retraction of the sulcus without the potentially traumatic and time consuming packing of retraction cord.

How it works!



Benefits

- Atraumatic method of temporary gingival retraction
- Easy and fast application directly to the sulcus without pressure or packing
- Comfortable to the patient
- No haemostatic chemicals to contaminate the impression site – no need for extensive rinsing
- Outstanding retraction for perfect impressions

2 min*: Foaming action complete; 5 min*: Material completely cured Total Expansion = 160 %



Magic FoamCord Intro Kit	6735	Magic FoamCord Intro Kit mS	6736
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	30 pcs	MT/BLUE/BLUE/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs
Oral Tips yellow	30 pcs	Oral Tips white	40 pcs
Comprecap anatomic	45 pcs	Comprecap anatomic	45 pcs
Magic FoamCord Refill	6737	Magic FoamCord Refill mS	6731
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml
Accessories: 50 ml System		Accessories: microSystem™	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	40 pcs	microSystem™ Dispenser MKII	1 pc
Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs	MT/BLUE/BLUE/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs
	6550	Oral Tips white	100 pcs
	6555		6210

*MT = Mixing Tip



Roeko Comprecap

Roeko Comprecap compression caps stop bleeding naturally – by compression and control moisture. The use is simple and supports impression preparation regardless of the retraction technique.

Set	530 000	Single Sizes	
Content 1/3/5	150 pcs	1	120 pcs
		1	600 pcs
		3	120 pcs
		3	600 pcs
		5	60 pcs
		5	400 pcs



Comprecap anatomic

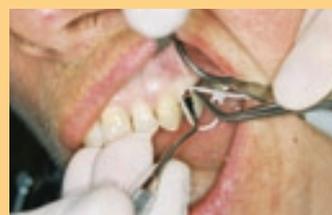
Are anatomically formed compression caps with semicircled shaped spaces on two opposite sides and can therefore be easily placed on adjacent teeth.

Set	531 299	Single Sizes	
Content 1/3/5	120 pcs	1	120 pcs
		3	120 pcs
		5	60 pcs

Impregnation of retraction cord with Gingiva Liquid



Place the centre of the cord into the sulcus



Cut the retraction cord to the right length



Final preparation

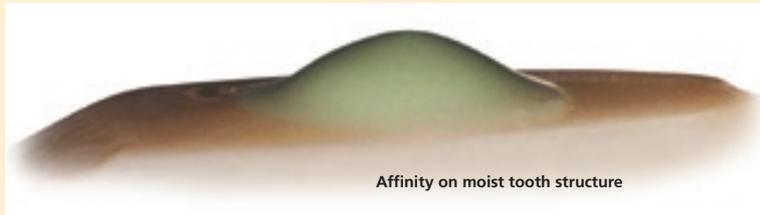


AFFINIS® – Perfect Impressions

AFFINIS®

Product

AFFINIS®



Affinity on moist tooth structure

AFFINIS – a bench mark in impression technology

AFFINIS, an A-Silicone, differs in three characteristic features from other surface activated impression materials:

Innovative surface affinity

The differentiating element of AFFINIS is a fast and innovative affinity of mixed material to moist tooth structure and tissue (gingiva).

Optimized flow

AFFINIS however, based on its surpassing combination of additives which are capable of breaking material structures, displays a very low barrier to flow (self-contouring consistency) and this prevents air entrapments. At the same time, the mixed material is optimal thixotropic not to drip off the preparation.

Better models

AFFINIS, due to its synergistic and extremely active surfactant system, displays a fast and outstanding wetting by water of the set impression. When pouring the gypsum, the dental technician will appreciate these properties.

First Ever Autoclavable Impressions

All AFFINIS and AFFINIS PRECIOUS impressions are now autoclavable at 134 °C without the loss of its well-known and appreciated AFFINIS physical properties. The new autoclavable AFFINIS impression material with a heat-resistant impression tray and special adhesive provides an integrated system for completely new possibilities in prevention. AFFINIS impressions – not only clean, but also sterile.



A no void AFFINIS impression as seen by the dentist

	Washmaterial				Traymaterial				
	AFFINIS® light body fast light body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body	AFFINIS® regular body fast regular body	AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body	AFFINIS® Mono Body	AFFINIS® heavy body fast heavy body	AFFINIS® System 360 putty	AFFINIS® putty super soft	AFFINIS® putty soft fast putty soft
Two step putty wash impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Yellow	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange
One step double mix impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Orange	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange
Single phase impression	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Light Blue	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Functional impression	Green	Grey	Blue	Olive	Light Blue	Orange	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange
Transfer coping impression	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Light Blue	Orange	Light Grey	Light Orange	Dark Orange

Easy positioning of retraction cords with Roeko Retraction Cord Packer



Fine preparation



Comprecap holds the retraction cord deep in the sulcus



Preparation ready for impression-taking



AFFINIS®

A-Silicone

AFFINIS®

Prosthetics

	AFFINIS® light body			
	AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6500	AFFINIS® light body microSystem™	6575
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	
MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs			
Oral Tips	20 pcs			
AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6501	AFFINIS® light body 50 ml	6580	
Cartridge	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs			
	AFFINIS® fast light body			
	AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6600	AFFINIS® fast light body microSystem™	6675
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	
MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs			
Oral Tips	20 pcs			
AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6601	AFFINIS® fast light body 50 ml	6680	
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs			
	AFFINIS® regular body			
	AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6510	AFFINIS® regular body microSystem™	6577
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs			
Oral Tips	20 pcs			
AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6511	AFFINIS® regular body 50 ml	6582	
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs			
	AFFINIS® fast regular body			
	AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6610	AFFINIS® fast regular body microSystem™	6677
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs			
Oral Tips	20 pcs			
AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6611	AFFINIS® fast regular body 50 ml	6682	
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs			

*MT = Mixing Tip

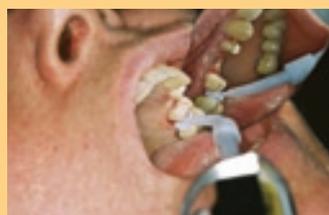
Coat individual tray with Coltène Adhesive



Individual tray is loaded with AFFINIS heavy body System 360



Apply AFFINIS regular body microSystem™ around preparation



Optimal flow properties due to innovative surface affinity



Product



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

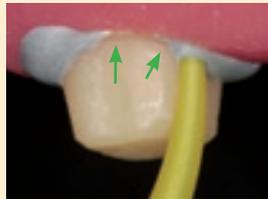
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

Superior flow properties where it counts – In the mouth...

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS polyvinylsiloxane (PVS) wash materials have a contact angle of only 10°. Its superior flow properties allow the impression material to easily capture all critical surface detail of the preparations in a wet environment.

...and in the lab

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS was developed to produce accurate results in the mouth and in the lab. The wettability allows the wet gypsum to flow more easily into the impression, producing more accurate stone models. An accurate model is the key for the lab technician to create proper fitting restorations.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS flows directly into the sulcus preventing air entrapments.



Thixotropic properties prevent slumping and dripping.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS wash materials produce accurate, void free impressions.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body 50 ml	6775
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body 50 ml	6776
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body mS 25 ml	6779
Cartridges microSystem™	4 x 25 ml
MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body mS 25 ml	6780
Cartridges microSystem™	4 x 25 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano

Nano system

The Mini-Application System is now safer for patients, dentists and assistants due to its single use. The simple handling with optimal visualization of the application area, assures the user with the highest comfort possible.

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano light body 1 ml	6560
Cartridges	20 x 1 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/30 with OT*	20 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano light body 1 ml	6562
Refill package cartridges	50 x 1 ml

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano regular body 1 ml	6561
Cartridges	20 x 1 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/30 with OT*	20 pcs

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano regular body 1 ml	6563
Refill package cartridges	50 x 1 ml

*MT = Mixing Tip

The unique surface affinity of AFFINIS prevents air entrapments and margin distortions



AFFINIS wash does not drip off the preparation



Position tray and hold it in place



Clinical oral setting time of 3 min 30 s

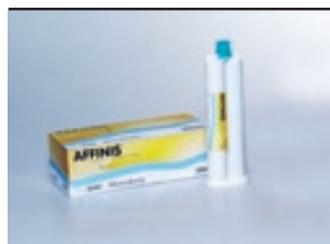


AFFINIS® MonoBody / heavy body

AFFINIS®

Prosthetics

Product



AFFINIS® MonoBody

AFFINIS® MonoBody is tissue friendly and neutral in taste without side effects or patient discomfort. After a short oral setting time of 3.30 min the AFFINIS® impression can be easily removed without residue or distortion. The impression is desinfectable without dimensional changes. The high elastic recovery of 99.75 % and dimensional change of just 0.2 % are the essential characteristics for accurate restorations.

AFFINIS® MonoBody 75 ml 6547

Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	8 pcs

AFFINIS® MonoBody 75 ml 6587

Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml
---------------------------	------------



AFFINIS® System 360 MonoBody Starter Kit 6480

Base	300 ml
Catalyst	62 ml
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc
MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	10 pcs

AFFINIS® System 360 MonoBody 6482

Refill package base	2 x 300 ml
Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml

AFFINIS® heavy body

With its surface affinity technologie and its ideal thixotropic characteristics AFFINIS® heavy body builds up an ideal intraoral pressure, that which drives material easily into all critical areas.



AFFINIS® heavy body Starter Kit 6540

Cartridge light body	1 x 50 ml
Cartridge regular body	1 x 50 ml
Cartridges heavy body	2 x 75 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	12 pcs
Oral Tips yellow	12 pcs
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc
Adhesive	1 pc

AFFINIS® heavy body 75 ml 6520

Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	8 pcs

AFFINIS® heavy body 50 ml 6590

Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	6 pcs

AFFINIS® heavy body 75 ml 6585

Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml
---------------------------	------------

AFFINIS® heavy body 50 ml 6595

Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml
---------------------------	------------



AFFINIS® System 360 heavy body Starter Kit 6485

Base	300 ml
Catalyst	62 ml
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc
MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	10 pcs

AFFINIS® System 360 heavy body 6487

Refill package base	2 x 300 ml
Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml



AFFINIS® fast heavy body

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 75 ml 6620

Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	8 pcs

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 75 ml 6685

Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml
---------------------------	------------

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 50 ml 6650

Cartridges	2 x 50ml
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	6 pcs

AFFINIS® fast heavy body 50 ml 6652

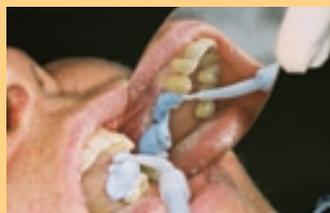
Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml
---------------------------	------------

*MT = Mixing Tip

The unique surface affinity of AFFINIS prevents air entrapments and margin distortions



AFFINIS wash does not drip off the preparation



Position tray and hold it in place



Clinical oral setting time of 3 min 30 s



AFFINIS® Putties

AFFINIS®

Product



AFFINIS® putty soft / fast

AFFINIS® putty soft Starter Kit	6545
Cartridge light body	1 x 50 ml
Cartridge regular body	1 x 50 ml
Putty soft base and catalyst	each 300 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs
Oral Tips yellow	12 pcs
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc
Adhesive	1 pc

AFFINIS® fast putty soft	6531
Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml

AFFINIS® putty soft	6530
Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml

AFFINIS® System 360 putty

The new AFFINIS® System 360 putty is truly kneadable, whose strong “firm body” is immediately noticeable once dispensed from the mixing unit with no signs of stickiness. The putty material can be manually-kneaded immediately in the hands without sticking to the gloves. This facilitates individual pre-forming of the tray material based on the clinical situation. The dentist is comforted with a reliable, automatically-mixed putty material for successful precision impressions.

AFFINIS® System 360 putty Starter Kit	6471
Base	300 ml
Catalyst	62 ml
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc
MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	10 pcs

AFFINIS® System 360 putty Single Pack	6472
Refill package Base	2 x 300 ml
Refill package Catalyst	2 x 62 ml



AFFINIS® putty super soft

AFFINIS® putty super soft is smooth, quick and easy to mix. With a viscosity similar to heavy body, formulated to flow and guide AFFINIS® wash materials accurately to clinically important surfaces and with ideal mixing and oral setting times, the putty achieves perfect impressions without voids and margin distortions.

AFFINIS® putty super soft	6535
Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml

AFFINIS® / AFFINIS®PRECIOUS 50/75 System Accessories

Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	6900	Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs	6555
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	40 pcs	6550	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	40 pcs	6551	Plunger	1 pc	6985
MT/TURQUOISE/CLEAR/WHITE/67/S*	40 pcs	6552			

AFFINIS® / AFFINIS®PRECIOUS 25 ml Accessories

microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	1 pc	6270	MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6205
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6214	Oral Tips	100 pcs	6210
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6202			

AFFINIS®PRECIOUS nano Accessories

Dispenser nano	1 pc	6671	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/30/W. OT*	50 pcs	6670
----------------	------	-------------	--------------------------------	--------	-------------

AFFINIS® System 360 Accessories

Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	6160	Dynamic Mixing Tips	40 pcs	6161
----------------------	------	-------------	---------------------	--------	-------------

*MT = Mixing Tip

Perfect double mix impression



Application of Jet Bite



Bite registration



Final result



PRESIDENT A-Silicone

PRESIDENT

Product		
	<p>PRESIDENT light body</p> <p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ light body 6002 Cartridges 4 × 25 ml MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S* 20 pcs Oral Tips 20 pcs</p>	<p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ light body 6005 Refill package cartridges 20 × 25 ml</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT JET light body 4600 Cartridges 2 × 48 ml MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/79/S* 12 pcs</p>	<p>PRESIDENT light body tube material 4667 Base and Catalyst each 53 ml</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT regular body</p> <p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ regular body 6012 Cartridges 4 × 25 ml MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S* 20 pcs Oral Tips 20 pcs</p>	<p>PRESIDENT microSystem™ regular body 6015 Refill package cartridges 20 × 25 ml</p>
	<p>PRESIDENT JET regular body 4605 Cartridges 2 × 48 ml MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/86/S* 12 pcs</p>	<p>PRESIDENT regular body tube material 4717 Base and Catalyst each 53 ml</p>

*MT = Mixing Tip

Preoperative view



Prepared teeth



Coat individual tray with Coltène® Adhesive



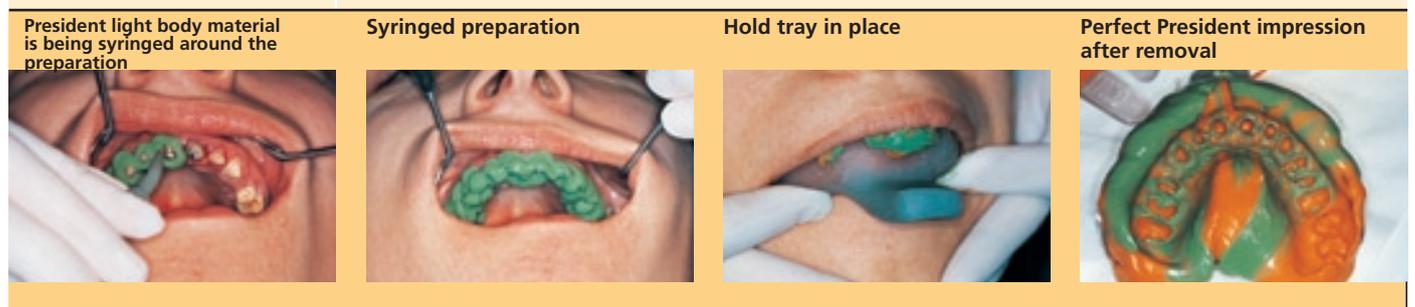
Tray material is being transferred into the tray directly out off the 75 ml cartridge



PRESIDENT / Impression Accessories

PRESIDENT

Product																													
	<p>PRESIDENT heavy body PRESIDENT heavy body is surface-activated and thixotropic with fast pressure build up so that the wash material is easily driven into the critical areas.</p>																												
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body</td> <td>6702</td> <td>PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body</td> <td>6705</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 75 ml</td> <td>Refill packages cartridges</td> <td>20 x 75 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body	6702	PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body	6705	Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill packages cartridges	20 x 75 ml	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*	8 pcs																		
	PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body	6702	PRESIDENT 75 ml heavy body	6705																									
	Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill packages cartridges	20 x 75 ml																									
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*	8 pcs																												
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body Starter Kit</td> <td>6100</td> <td>PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body</td> <td>6105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base</td> <td>300 ml</td> <td>Base</td> <td>2 x 300 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catalyst</td> <td>6 ml</td> <td>Catalyst</td> <td>2 x 62 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Support Cartridges</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body Starter Kit	6100	PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body	6105	Base	300 ml	Base	2 x 300 ml	Catalyst	6 ml	Catalyst	2 x 62 ml	Support Cartridges	1 pc			MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	10 pcs											
PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body Starter Kit	6100	PRESIDENT System 360 heavy body	6105																										
Base	300 ml	Base	2 x 300 ml																										
Catalyst	6 ml	Catalyst	2 x 62 ml																										
Support Cartridges	1 pc																												
MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	10 pcs																												
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRESIDENT heavy body tube material</td> <td>4767</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base and Catalyst</td> <td>each 53 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PRESIDENT heavy body tube material	4767			Base and Catalyst	each 53 ml																							
PRESIDENT heavy body tube material	4767																												
Base and Catalyst	each 53 ml																												
	<p>PRESIDENT Putties</p>																												
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRESIDENT putty</td> <td>4617</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base and Catalyst</td> <td>each 300 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PRESIDENT putty	4617			Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml																						
	PRESIDENT putty	4617																											
	Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRESIDENT putty soft</td> <td>4843</td> <td>PRESIDENT fast putty soft</td> <td>4632</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base and Catalyst</td> <td>each 300 ml</td> <td>Base and Catalyst</td> <td>each 300 ml</td> </tr> </table>	PRESIDENT putty soft	4843	PRESIDENT fast putty soft	4632	Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml	Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml																					
PRESIDENT putty soft	4843	PRESIDENT fast putty soft	4632																										
Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml	Base and Catalyst	each 300 ml																										
<p>PRESIDENT Accessories</p>																													
	<p>microSystem™ Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>microSystem™ Dispenser MK II</td> <td>6270</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>40 pcs</td> <td>6214</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>6215</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>40 pcs</td> <td>6202</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>6205</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>microSystem™ Oral Tips</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>6210</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>6223</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	6270			MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6214		MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6215		MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6202		MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6205		microSystem™ Oral Tips	100 pcs	6210		Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223	
	microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	6270																											
	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6214																										
	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6215																										
	MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6202																										
	MT/GREEN/GREEN/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6205																										
	microSystem™ Oral Tips	100 pcs	6210																										
	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223																										
	<p>JET 48 ml Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/79/S*</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>4830</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/86/S*</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>4832</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>96 pcs</td> <td>4831</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>6223</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dispenser 48/75 Jet Type</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>6920</td> </tr> </table>	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/79/S*	48 pcs	4830	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/86/S*	48 pcs	4832	Oral Tips	96 pcs	4831	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223	Dispenser 48/75 Jet Type	1 pc	6920													
	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/79/S*	48 pcs	4830																										
	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/86/S*	48 pcs	4832																										
	Oral Tips	96 pcs	4831																										
Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223																											
Dispenser 48/75 Jet Type	1 pc	6920																											
<p>System 75™ Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*</td> <td>40 pcs</td> <td>6962</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plunger</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>6980</td> </tr> </table>	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*	40 pcs	6962	Plunger	1 pc	6980																							
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/73/S*	40 pcs	6962																											
Plunger	1 pc	6980																											
<p>System Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Supporting Cartridge</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>6160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*</td> <td>40 pcs</td> <td>6161</td> </tr> </table>	Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	6160	MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	40 pcs	6161																							
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	6160																											
MT/GREEN/CLEAR/WHITE/50/S*	40 pcs	6161																											
*MT = Mixing Tip																													



Impression Accessories

Prosthetics

Product																															
	<p>Impression Accessories</p> <p>President Impression Tray System</p> <p>A patented system of intersecting ribs and rails provides unprecedented rigidity in a plastic tray. A statistical database accumulated over 20 years has enabled Coltène/Whaledent® to define the ideal form for each tray size.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Size 1 upper jaw large</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6901</td> <td>Size 6 lower jaw small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6906</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 2 lower jaw large</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6902</td> <td>Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6907</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 3 upper jaw medium</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6903</td> <td>Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6908</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 4 lower jaw medium</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6904</td> <td>Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6909</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 5 upper jaw small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6905</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Size 1 upper jaw large	12 pcs	C6901	Size 6 lower jaw small	12 pcs	C6906	Size 2 lower jaw large	12 pcs	C6902	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right	12 pcs	C6907	Size 3 upper jaw medium	12 pcs	C6903	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left	12 pcs	C6908	Size 4 lower jaw medium	12 pcs	C6904	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ	12 pcs	C6909	Size 5 upper jaw small	12 pcs	C6905			
	Size 1 upper jaw large	12 pcs	C6901	Size 6 lower jaw small	12 pcs	C6906																									
Size 2 lower jaw large	12 pcs	C6902	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right	12 pcs	C6907																										
Size 3 upper jaw medium	12 pcs	C6903	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left	12 pcs	C6908																										
Size 4 lower jaw medium	12 pcs	C6904	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ	12 pcs	C6909																										
Size 5 upper jaw small	12 pcs	C6905																													
	<p>President Impression Tray System AC (autoclavable)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Size 1 upper jaw large AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6950</td> <td>Size 6 lower jaw small AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6955</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 2 lower jaw large AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6951</td> <td>Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6956</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 3 upper jaw medium AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6952</td> <td>Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6957</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 4 lower jaw medium AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6953</td> <td>Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6958</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 5 upper jaw small AC</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>C6954</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Size 1 upper jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6950	Size 6 lower jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6955	Size 2 lower jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6951	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC	12 pcs	C6956	Size 3 upper jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6952	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC	12 pcs	C6957	Size 4 lower jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6953	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC	12 pcs	C6958	Size 5 upper jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6954			
	Size 1 upper jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6950	Size 6 lower jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6955																									
Size 2 lower jaw large AC	12 pcs	C6951	Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right AC	12 pcs	C6956																										
Size 3 upper jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6952	Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left AC	12 pcs	C6957																										
Size 4 lower jaw medium AC	12 pcs	C6953	Size 9 anterior UJ/LJ AC	12 pcs	C6958																										
Size 5 upper jaw small AC	12 pcs	C6954																													
	<p>Adhesive 4410</p> <p>A thin layer of Coltène adhesive ensures adhesion of tray material to the tray sides.</p> <p>Bottle 10 ml</p>	<p>Adhesive AC (autoclavable) 4405</p> <p>Bottle 10 ml</p>																													
		<p>Spatula 4415</p> <p>1 pc</p>	<p>Mixing Pads 4414</p> <p>10 pcs</p>																												
		<p>Impression Syringes</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Impression syringes</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>4418</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Impression syringes incl. 15 tips</td> <td>3 pcs</td> <td>4426</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill package tips</td> <td>50 pcs</td> <td>4428</td> </tr> </table>	Impression syringes	50 pcs	4418	Impression syringes incl. 15 tips	3 pcs	4426	Refill package tips	50 pcs	4428	<p>Mixing Pad 4412</p> <p>1 pc</p>																			
	Impression syringes	50 pcs	4418																												
	Impression syringes incl. 15 tips	3 pcs	4426																												
Refill package tips	50 pcs	4428																													
	<p>Cutting Knife</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Right handed</td> <td>4420</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Left handed</td> <td>4421</td> </tr> </table>	Right handed	4420	Left handed	4421																										
	Right handed	4420																													
Left handed	4421																														
	<p>Coltopress 4422</p> <p>Squeezing aid for tubes. Coltopress empties tubes without waste.</p>																														
	<p>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax 48 pcs H00827</p> <p>Sticks used for peripheral lining of trays, increasing tray height, and post damming with most impression materials. Soft and tacky, material may be adapted without heating.</p>																														



Bite Registration

A-Silicone

JET BLUE BITE

Product

JET BLUE BITE

Exceptional Handling with firm, accurate, fast set

JET BLUE BITE fast / superfast bite registration material flows with a smooth whipped-cream consistency exactly where you want it in a predictable quantity and ideal ribbon pattern. It offers a fast oral setting-time and sets rock hard for greater accuracy but is still flexible enough for easy trimming or cutting. The superior handling characteristics are the key for a perfect occlusal fit on the first try.

- Stays exactly where you want it
- No resistance to closure, no rebound!
- Rock hard for accuracy, yet flexible for easy trimming
- Pick your ideal speed:
 - **Fast** - 30 s working time – 40 s oral setting time
 - **Superfast** - 20 s working time – 30 s oral setting time

JET BLUE BITE fast microSystem Single Pack 6492

Cartridges	2 × 25 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	10 pcs
Spreader Tips	10 pcs

JET BLUE BITE fast microSystem Refill 6496

Cartridges	8 × 25 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs
Spreader Tips	20 pcs

JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml Single Pack 6491

Cartridge	1 × 50 ml
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml Refill 6495

Cartridges	4 × 50 ml
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast

JET BLUE BITE superfast mS Single Pack 6494

Cartridges	2 × 25 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	10 pcs
Spreader Tips	10 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast mS Refill 6498

Cartridges	8 × 25 ml
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs
Spreader Tips	20 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast 50 ml Single Pack 6493

Cartridge	1 × 50 ml
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

JET BLUE BITE superfast 50 ml Refill 6497

Cartridges	4 × 50 ml
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

JET BLUE BITE Accessories

microSystem

MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs	6214
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs	6215
Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
microSystem Dispenser MK II	1 pc	6270

50 ml System

MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	40 pcs	6551
Spreader Tips	100 pcs	6223
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	6900

*MT = Mixing Tip

Direct application with the unique Spreader Tip



Bite registration



Easy cutting



Easy trimming



Bite Registration A-Silicone Bite Registration, Boxing – & Impression Tray Wax



Product																					
	<p>Jet Bite Easy handling and ideal stability facilitate the bite registration. The dental technician appreciates how well the material can be formed and trimmed.</p>																				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Jet Bite microSystem</td> <td>6440</td> <td>Jet Bite microSystem</td> <td>6450</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Jet Bite microSystem	6440	Jet Bite microSystem	6450	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs			Spreader Tips	20 pcs						
Jet Bite microSystem	6440	Jet Bite microSystem	6450																		
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml																		
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	20 pcs																				
Spreader Tips	20 pcs																				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Jet Bite 50 ml</td> <td>6400</td> <td>Jet Bite 50 ml</td> <td>6410</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Jet Bite 50 ml	6400	Jet Bite 50 ml	6410	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	12 pcs			Spreader Tips	12 pcs						
	Jet Bite 50 ml	6400	Jet Bite 50 ml	6410																	
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml																		
MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	12 pcs																				
Spreader Tips	12 pcs																				
	<p>Jet Bite Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>microSystem</td> <td></td> <td>50 ml System</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>microSystem Dispenser MK II</td> <td>6270</td> <td>Dispenser 50/75 ml</td> <td>6900</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>40 pcs 6214</td> <td>MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*</td> <td>40 pcs 6551</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*</td> <td>100 pcs 6215</td> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs 6223</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spreader Tips</td> <td>100 pcs 6223</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>*MT = Mixing Tip</p>	microSystem		50 ml System		microSystem Dispenser MK II	6270	Dispenser 50/75 ml	6900	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs 6214	MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	40 pcs 6551	MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs 6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223		
	microSystem		50 ml System																		
microSystem Dispenser MK II	6270	Dispenser 50/75 ml	6900																		
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	40 pcs 6214	MT/PINK/CLEAR/WHITE/84/S*	40 pcs 6551																		
MT/CLEAR/CLEAR/WHITE/70/S*	100 pcs 6215	Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223																		
Spreader Tips	100 pcs 6223																				
	<p>Hygenic® Beeswax Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>225 g</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00832</td> </tr> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00833</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>48 pcs</td> <td>H00834</td> </tr> </table>	225 g	48 pcs	H00832	450 g	48 pcs	H00833	2.25 kg	48 pcs	H00834											
225 g	48 pcs	H00832																			
450 g	48 pcs	H00833																			
2.25 kg	48 pcs	H00834																			
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Soft, Yellow A single layer of soft bite wax, U-shaped and designed to adapt to the dental arch. Gives quick, precise check-bites and occlusal transfers. Non-laminated. 50 pcs H00839</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Extra, Hard, Green Non-brittle, will not shatter when chilled. Softens quickly in warm water and is shaped for full arch coverage. Non-laminated. 36 pcs H03365</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Laminated, Blue Aluminium foil is laminated between two layers of soft bite wax to lessen distortion and prevent patient from biting through the wafer. Laminated foils. 24 pcs (double) H00825</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Yellow Bite Wax Economical alternative to Beeswax with many of the same characteristics. Supplied in sheets. 450 g H00807 2.25 kg H00813</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Wax Strips Square rope shape allows for a large border area during boxing procedures. (4.8 mm x 279 mm long) Red 44 pcs H00819 White 44 pcs H00820</p>																				
	<p>Hygenic® Plastic Wax Strips Pre-formed wax strips, somewhat softer than the round wax strips for preserving the peripheral roll and extending the impression trays. Softer consistency to minimise tissue displacement. Contents 48 pcs H00826</p>																				

Rapid

C-Silicone



Product

Rapid

Simplicity and rationality are the trademarks of Coltène® Rapid. Coltène® Rapid provides the appropriate material for every application. And in addition, unparalleled aids ensuring excellent and reliable application of all system components. Optimal homogenous control thanks to color change driving mixing.



Rapid System-Pack 4505

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc
Correction Material Liner	150 ml
Activator Liner	18 ml
Dosing Syringe	1 pc
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid 4515

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

Rapid Activator 4530

Activator	40 ml
-----------	-------



Rapid Soft System-Pack 4585

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc
Correction Material Liner	150 ml
Activator Liner	18 ml
Dosing Syringe	1 pc
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid Soft 4590

Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

Rapid Activator 4530

Activator	40 ml
-----------	-------



Rapid Liner 4540

Liner	150 ml
Liner Activator	18 ml
Dosing Syringes	2 pcs
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

Rapid Liner Activator 4550

Activator	18 ml
-----------	-------



Rapid Liner 4541

Liner	150 ml
Liner Activator	18 ml
Dosing Syringes	2 pcs

Rapid Liner 4544

Liner	150 ml
-------	--------

Rapid Liner Eco 4547

Liner	3 x 150 ml
Activator	3 x 18 ml

Rapid Liner Base dosage



Rapid Liner Activator dosage



Mixing of Rapid Liner Base and Activator



Mixing of Rapid Liner Base and Activator



Speedex / PSI

C-Silicone

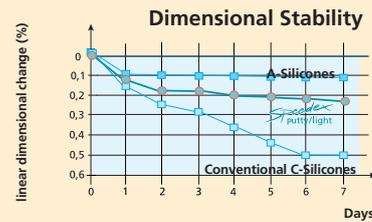


Product



Speedex

Speedex medium has outstanding wettability and excellent flow characteristics. Saliva and blood are displaced by Speedex medium and have no negative side effects. With the variable setting time of Speedex medium the important mucosal movements, which are necessary for the full and partial denture technique, can be taken very precisely. A perfect impression is the key for an accurate fitting denture.



High dimensional stability:
models can be poured up to seven days after impression taking.



Speedex putty	4970
Single Package	910 ml
Speedex light body	4980
Single Package	140 ml
Speedex medium body	4986
Single Package	140 ml
Speedex Universal Activator	4990
Single Package	60 ml



Pressure Spot Indicator

The polysiloxane-based material for the location of high spots in dentures.

PSI	4440
Activator	1 × 20 ml
Base	1 × 55 ml
PSI Cat.	4445
Activator	1 × 20 ml

Dispense Speedex medium on mixing pad



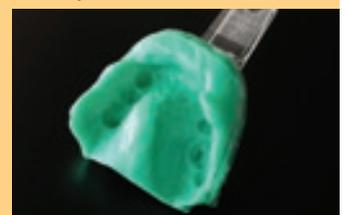
Material easily achieves a homogeneous mix with the spatula



Fill the impression tray with Speedex medium



Perfect impression for the lab with Speedex medium



Coltoflax / Coltex

C-Silicone

coltoflax®
coltex®

Product

Coltoflax®/Coltex®

COLTOFLAX®/COLTEX® offers you one putty material and 4 different wash materials in tubes. That means: you are completely free to choose the impression technique that suits you best. Easy handling characteristics, excellent physical properties and consistent quality are the features that guarantee successful impression results with COLTOFLAX®/COLTEX®



Coltoflax® (Base and Activator) 4015

Single Package 1 x 950 ml

Activator Paste 4046

Coltoflax® mix 40 ml

Coltex® extrafine (Base and Activator) 4115

Single Package 1 x 160 ml

Activator Paste 4142

Coltex® extrafine mix 1 x 20 ml

Coltex® mix 1 x 40 ml 4392



Coltex® fine (Base and Activator) 4165

Single Package 1 x 165 ml

Coltex® medium (Base and Activator) 4215

Single Package 1 x 165 ml



Coltex® compact (Base and Activator) 4365

Single Package 1 x 165 ml

Prosthetics

Mixing of Coltoflax



Base and Catalyst dosage



Application of Coltex fine



Double mix impression





Overview

feel the difference!

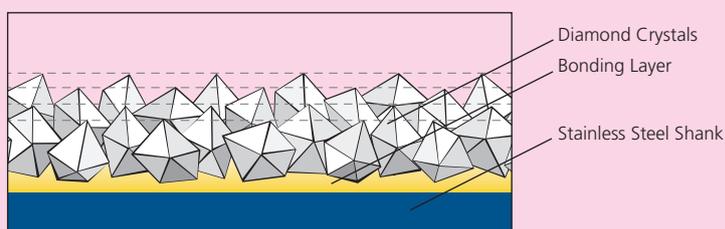
DIATECH⁺
PREMIUM ROTARY INSTRUMENTS

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
Indications	Diamond Instruments		DIATECH	78
Dental Practice	Kits	Preparation Kits	DIATECH	82
		Preparation / Separation Kits	DIATECH	84
		Finishing and Polishing Kits	DIATECH	85
		Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks	DIATECH	88
	Multilayer Gold Diamonds	FG 314 / 313	DIATECH	91
		Topspin 2000	DIATECH	98
	One-Piece Tungsten Carbide Burs	Operative / Finishing / Cutting	DIATECH	100
		Speedster™	DIATECH	110
		Speedster™ Long Head	DIATECH	111
	Silicone Polishers	Silicone Polishers	DIATECH	112
		Brushines	DIATECH	116
Mandrels		DIATECH	117	
Accessories	Autoclavable Bur Blocks	DIATECH	125	
	Pulimant (Diamond Cleaning Disc)	DIATECH	125	
Dental Laboratory	Diamond Instruments	HP 104	DIATECH	118
		Discs 900	DIATECH	121
	Silicone Polishers	Silicone Polishers	DIATECH	112
		Steelmasters	DIATECH	116
Recommendations		Hygiene Procedures, Safety, Speed range		126

Multilayer Gold Diamonds FG 314 (*FG313)

5 instruments per pack

DIATECH Gold diamonds offer the highest level of performance and durability at a reasonable cost. Exclusive, multi-level diamond application assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for rapid, smooth and comfortable cutting. Only natural diamonds are used on all DIATECH burs for superior cutting efficiency and long instrument life. Coarse and Super Coarse grits enable efficient reduction and shaping while producing a relatively smooth surface. An impressive selection of Fine, Extra Fine and Ultra-Fine grits simplify adjustments, final contouring and finishing. Short shanks offer easy access even for posterior restorations.



Indications

Product

Which shape for which indication?

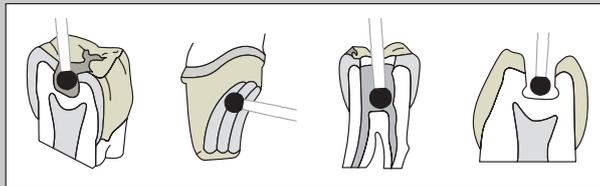
Indications

- Operative dentistry
- Crown preparations
- Chamfer preparations
- Contouring and finishing

The following explanations are just a guide to find the right diamond - several other indications are also covered.

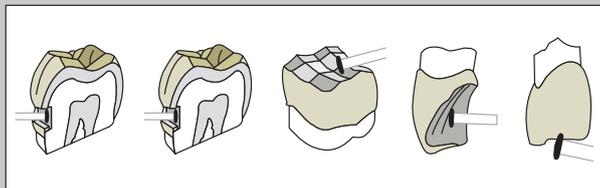
Round

Used for initial cavity preparations, retention grooves, and to create an initial depth mark for prosthetic preparations. Also available in surgical length to enhance access openings for endodontic procedures.



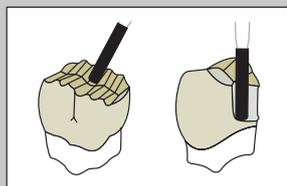
Wheel

This diamond is ideal for the creation of Class V restorations. It creates undercuts while leaving a smooth axial wall. May also be used for depth cutting.



Chamfer (Round End Cylinder)

This parallel-sided round-end diamond is ideal for creating deep chamfer crown preparations for ceramic restorations. Larger diameters may be used to create occlusal depth grooves.

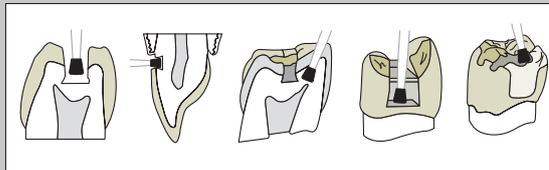


feel the difference!



Inverted Cone / Double Cone

The shape of this diamond makes it ideal for removal of amalgams. It may also be used to contour the occlusal anatomy of final restorations. Available in surgical length, a larger diameter head will contour axial walls and facilitate access openings for endodontic procedures.

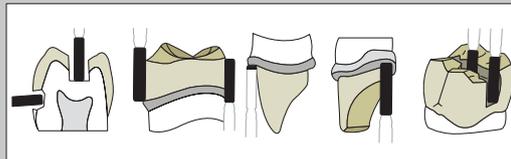


Flat End Cylinder

This diamond may be used to create butt-joint margins and to enhance the proximal box of preparations for ceramic inlay/onlays and crowns.

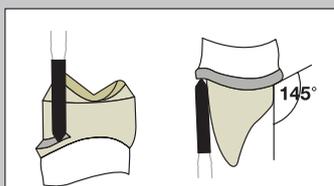
End Cutting

Designed to facilitate the creation of an accurate, smooth floor of the preparation and establish clean butt-joint margins.



Pointed Cylinder

The 145° beveled margin created by this cylindrical diamond is ideal for anterior and posterior restorations. Available in several diameters.

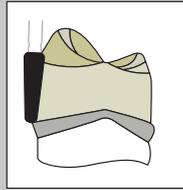


Indications

Rotary Instruments

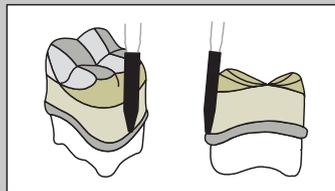
Round End Taper

This diamond creates an ideal tapered chamfer preparation suitable for porcelain/metal restorations.



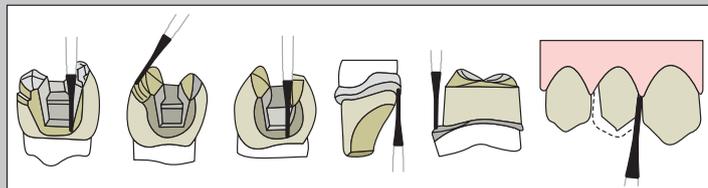
Curettage / Taper

This tapered diamond is used to create a beveled-chamfer margin at or below the gingiva for ceramic or porcelain fused to metal restorations. Often referred to as "K" diamonds.



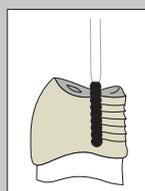
Interproximal

The fine tapered tip of this diamond provides a delicate definition to buccal/lingual proximal areas. May also be used to flatten the emergence profile of a restoration.



Striated Cylinder – Gross Reduction

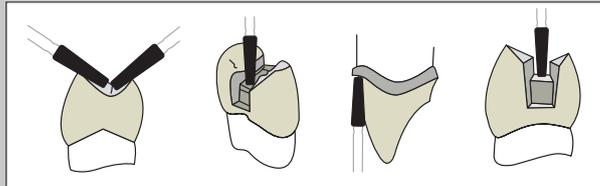
The unique multi-parallel design of this diamond makes it ideal for gross reduction of hard tissue. It is also recommended for cutting through existing porcelain/metal restorations for replacement.



feel the difference!

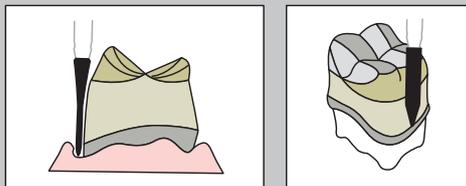
Flat End Taper

Recommended for use in preparing shoulder margins and inlay/onlay preparations. May also be used to refine the axial walls of a preparation and to bevel or contra-bevel finish lines.



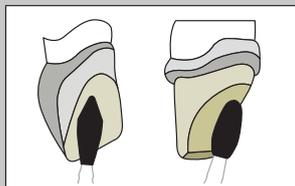
Pointed Taper (Beveled Margin)

Designed to prepare a parallel axial wall with a 145° beveled margin. The finish line is suitable for metal or ceramic margins.



Football / Occlusal reduction

This instrument could ideally be used at the lingual side of incisor and canine teeth. The rounded shape fits optimally to the lingual anatomy of incisors, which is especially needed for crown preparation. Could also be used to reduce anatomic occlusal surfaces.



Short Shank Set

With a shorter 16 mm shank, these diamonds are ideal for pedodontists and patients with TMJ syndrome.



Preparation Kits

Product



DIATECH All-Round "Ratio" Kit 11317 (selected by Dr. N. Hartmann)

250009AA

(By Dr. N. Hartmann) The non plus ultra all-round kit in the DIATECH range. If you have never worked with DIATECH Multilayer Diamonds, take a close look at their impressive durability, high efficiency and quality. Should you already be an enthusiastic user of DIATECH Multilayer diamonds, the "Ratio" Kit provides you with 18 selected Multilayer FG diamonds with the well known high DIATECH quality.

Contains: 18 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	801	801	801	836R	830L	830L	877	878	879	846	859	859
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	014	016	010	010	012	012	012	014	018	010	014
Head L mm / Grit	ML	ML	ML	6ML	4ML	4ML	6ML	8ML	10ML	7ML	10ML	10ML
Grit Size	125 µm											

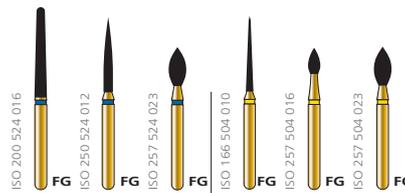


Fig. No.	850L	863	368	859	368	368
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016	012	023	010	016	023
Head L mm / Grit	12ML	10ML	5ML	10XF	3.5XF	5XF
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm

Rotary Instruments

DIATECH Inlay & Crown Preparation Kit 11312

250006AA



Everything depends on the geometry of the preparation being correct. Make use of this ingenious selection of 8 Multilayer FG preparation diamonds and 6 Multilayer FG finishing diamonds to perfect your inlay-, onlay- and crown preparations systematically and with the correct geometry. The outcome: Minimal loss of tooth structure and optimum retention. The best preconditions for producing long lasting restorations, for your patients' benefit.

Contains: 14 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	836R	836R	878	878	879	850	850	859	836R	836R	878	879	368	859
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	014	010	012	014	012	016	010	010	014	010	014	023	010
Head L mm / Grit	6ML	6ML	8ML	8ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	6F	6F	8F	10F	5F	10F
Grit Size	125 µm	45 µm												

feel the difference!

Product



DIATECH Professional Adhesive Kit Mark II (selected by Prof. I. Krejci) 250074AA

Pure adhesive dentistry! When using this instrument kit – developed by one of the leading experts of adhesive techniques – you have modern adhesive restoration techniques fully under control. This kit can be used for removing old restorations and excavating caries as well as preparing, finishing and trimming adhesive fillings, inlays, onlays, crowns, laminate veneers and bridges.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 1 FG Carbide Bur, 2 RA Carbide Burs, 1 RA Brushine, 2 RA Polishers

Fig. No.	881	801	860	850	882	839	801	CX21R	C1	C1	2101.1	9101.1	7001
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012	012	010	012	012	012	010	012	010	014	030	030	080
Head L mm / Grit	8ML	ML	F	10F	10F	F	UF	4					5
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	15 µm	Cross	Reg.	Reg.	x1	x1	x1



COMPOSITE PREPARATION AND FINISHING KIT (selected by Dr. D. Dietschi) 250059AA

This kit comprises 12 MULTILAYER FG Diamonds in 2 different grit sizes, 2 Silicone-Polishers and 1 BRUSHINE polishing brush for contra-angles. The diamond coated cutting surface of these instruments is pointed at an angle of approximately 95°. The range of applications of these diamonds covers trimming, contouring and finishing the occlusal surfaces of composite restorations and finishing porcelain inlays and onlays chairside. The polisher as well as the BRUSHINE polishing brushes provide the surface with a tooth-like enamel gloss.

Contains: 12 FG-Multilayer Diamonds, 2 Silicone Polishers, 1 "Brushine" Polishing Brush

Fig. No.	801	801	801	856	856	835	862	368	379	856	856	862	2101.1	7002.1
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	016	023	016	021	010	010	020	016	018	021	010		040
Head L mm / Grit	ML	ML	ML	7ML	9ML	4ML	8ML	5F	3.5F	8F	9F	8F		7
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	x2	x1						



PROFESSIONAL MICRO KIT (selected by Prof. I. Krejci) 250073AA

This kit has been specially developed for minimally invasive dentistry, since even this field requires specially designed instrumentation. In collaboration with Prof. Dr. I. Krejci (University of Geneva), the Diatech range was supplemented by the Microburs, which offer longer, slender necks for safe and precise work.

The preparations can be optimally viewed when wearing telescopic spectacles or using an operating microscope.

Contains: 3 FG Diamond Microburs, 1 RA Tungsten Carbide Bur

Fig. No.	889M	838M	801M	C1
ISO ø 1/10 mm	007	007	009	006
Head L mm / Grit	F	F	F	
Grit Size / Type of blades	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	Reg.

Rotary Instruments

Preparation Kits / Separation Kits

Product



DIATECH Microprep Kit 13013

250027AA

This state of the art instrument kit is ideally suited for modern techniques involving microcavity preparation with minimally invasive methods. Recommended to be used with a magnifying aid. With the shanks of the rotary instrument being longer than usual, the operating site can be viewed optimally when wearing telescopic spectacles or using an operating microscope. The design of the slender instrument heads and abrasive properties of the fine grit diamond coating are adapted to the specific requirements of minimally invasive preparation techniques.

Contains: 3 Multilayer Diamonds, FG extra long / 3 Tungsten Carbide Burs, FG extra long



Fig. No.	FGXL 801 009 F	FGXL 830L 010 4F	FGXL 889 009 3.5F	FGXL C1 006	FGXL C1 010	FGXL CC17 008 2
ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit						
Grit Size	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	Reg.	Reg.	Cross

DIATECH Amalgam Preparation Kit 11315

250008AA



This instrument kit combines the advantages of the well-known Multilayer diamond technology with specific instrument shapes for macroretentive cavity preparations. The 4 Multilayer preparation diamonds with a 125 micron grit size help you to reduce the tooth structure efficiently and are long-lasting. The 4 Multilayer finishing diamonds with a 25 micron grit size create smooth, crisp cavity margins which are essential for optimal marginal adaptation of your amalgam fillings.

Contains: 8 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	830 009 2.7ML	830L 010 4ML	830L 012 4ML	830L 014 5ML	830 009 2.7XF	830L 010 4XF	830L 012 4XF	830L 014 5XF
ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit								
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm

DIATECH Crown & Bridge Separation Kit 11321

250012AA



Nothing could be more time saving! These 3 cross-cut burs and 1 tungsten carbide bur plus the coarse Multilayer diamond cylinder separate even the hardest of alloys in the shortest possible time. Even if these instruments are used repeatedly, their efficiency hardly drops. Try them!

Contains: 1 FG Multilayer Diamond, 4 FG Tungsten Carbide Burs



Fig. No.	CX21R 010 4	CX21R 012 4	CX23R 012 4	C31R 010 4	880 012 6ML
ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm / Grit					
Grit Size / Type of blades	cross	cross	cross	Reg.	125 µm

For Crown and bridge separation we primarily recommend Speedster™, review page 110

Finishing and Polishing Kits

feel the difference!



Product

DIATECH Amalgam Removal Kit 11320

250011AA



Thanks to prophylaxis, new fillings are becoming less and less common but you are now confronted with defective amalgam fillings daily. This instrument kit will not let you down. 4 coarse grit Multilayer diamonds, 2 cross-cut tungsten carbide burs and 4 tungsten carbide round burs for removing large and small amalgam fillings, including excavating secondary caries.

Contains: 4 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 6 FG Tungsten Carbide Burs

For amalgam removal we primarily recommend Speedster™, review page 110

Fig. No.	830L	830L	835R	835R	CX21R	CX21R	C1	C1	C1	C1
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	012	014	012	014	010	012	006	014	016	018
Head L mm / Grit	4ML	5ML	4ML	4ML	4	4				
Grit Size / Type of blades	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	cross	cross	Reg.	Reg.	Reg.	Reg.

DIATECH Universal Shapening & Finishing Kit 11314

250007AA



This finishing kit comprises 8 Multilayer FG diamonds for contouring and 6 Multilayer FG diamonds for finishing amalgam, composite, compomer, porcelain, glassionomer and gold restorations. DIATECH fine grit Multilayer diamonds are highly efficient and will not harm the surface of the restoration nor the adjacent tooth structure. We owe it to your high grade restorations!

Contains: 14 FG Multilayer Diamonds

Fig. No.	905	905	368	368	863	862	801	801	368	368	863	862	801	801
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	027	016	023	012	012	018	023	016	023	012	012	018	023
Head L mm / Grit	2.7F	2.9F	3.5XF	5XF	10XF	8XF	XF	XF	3.5UF	5UF	10UF	8UF	UF	UF
Grit Size	45 µm	45 µm	25 µm	15 µm										

DIATECH "Paro" Periodontology Kit 11322

250013AA



Calculus-free tooth roots are an important factor for your patients' periodontal health. DIATECH helps you by producing a set of diamond burs which are ideal for power-assisted root surface preparation. The 65 micron burs are for contouring the tooth. The 45 micron diamond burs remove calculus easily. The 15 micron burs smooth the root surface quickly yet conserve tissue.

Contains: 12 RA Multilayer Diamonds

Fig. No.	368	368	368	893	893	893	368L	368L	368L	893L	893L	893L
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014	014
Head L mm / Grit	5ML	5F	5UF	7ML	7F	7UF	5ML	5F	5UF	7ML	7F	7UF
Grit Size	65 µm	45 µm	15 µm	65 µm	45 µm	15 µm	65 µm	45 µm	15 µm	65 µm	45 µm	15 µm

Finishing und Polishing Kits

Product



DIATECH Fissure Sculpting and Polishing Kit 13007

250021AA

This kit comprises 9 MULTILAYER FG diamonds in 3 different grit sizes and 1 BRUSHINE polishing brush for contra-angles. The diamond coated cutting surface of these instruments is pointed at an angle of approximately 95°. The range of applications of these diamonds covers trimming, contouring and finishing the occlusal surfaces of composite restorations and finishing porcelain inlays and onlays chairside. The BRUSHINE polishing brush creates a surface lustre similar to that of enamel. Using these instruments, it is easy to trim realistic fissures in occlusal surfaces and then polish them.

Contains: 9 FG Multilayer Diamonds, 1 RA Brushine

	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	RA
Fig. No.	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	7001
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	023	027	031	023	027	031	023	027	031	080
Head L mm / Grit	2.7ML	2.9ML	3.1ML	2.7F	2.9F	3.1F	2.7XF	2.9XF	3.1XF	5
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	45 µm	25 µm	25 µm	25 µm	



DIATECH Composite Polishing Kit 13001

250014AA

Smooth surfaces offer the best protection against plaque accumulation and discolouration. You know that this is especially important for composite materials. The DIATECH silicone polishers with medically-tested silicone create a smooth, shiny surface on composites – even on tricky fine hybrid composites. The kit comprises 8 light green RA instruments for prepolishing and 8 dark green RA instruments for high lustre polishing.

Contains: 16 RA Silicone Polishers

	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W
Fig. No.	2101.1	2103.1	2111.1	2127.1	2201.1	2203.1	2211.1	2227.1
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	050	060	100	030	050	060	100
Pieces	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2
	Prepolishing				High Shine Polishing			



DIATECH Amalgam Polishing Kit

250015AA

Well-ried and tested polishing points, and cups, made of a new type of silicone mixture specifically for use on amalgam surfaces. 6 brown RA instruments for prepolishing and 6 green RA instruments for creating an unbeatable high lustre – all combined in one polishing kit for you.

Contains: 12 RA Silicone Polishers

	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W	RA/W
Fig. No.	1101RA	1103RA	1111RA	1201RA	1203RA	1211RA
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	045	060	030	045	060
Pieces	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2	x2
	Prepolishing			High Shine Polishing		

feel the difference!



DIATECH «Brushine» Universal Polishing Kit 7010

250047AA

“Brushine” is the start of a new polishing age for dental restorations. DIATECH integrated fine grit silicon carbide polishing powder into thin, smooth bristles so that no polishing paste is required. Due to the three different shapes, you can easily polish those areas of restorations which are difficult to access, such as fissures and interdental spaces, within seconds and without flattening the surface unnaturally. For use by both dentists and dental technicians.

Contains: 6 RA «Brushine» Polishing Brushes

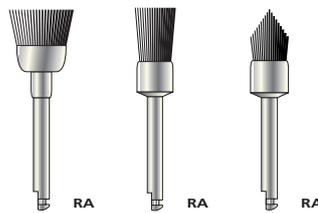


Fig. No.	7001	7002	7003
ISO ø 1/10 mm	080	040	040
Head L mm	5	7	7

Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks

Product



Indirect Posterior Restorations Kit (selected by Dr. Roberto Spreafico)

250057AA

Dr. Roberto Spreafico has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Inlay/Onlay preparations.

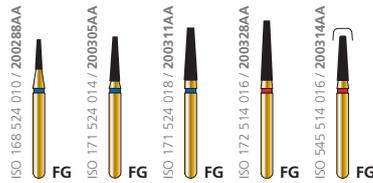


Fig. No.	845	846	846	847	846R
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	010	014	018	016	016
Head L mm / Grit	4ML*	6ML	7ML	8F	6F
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm



Crown & Bridge Kit (selected by Prof. DDR. H. Dumfahrt)

250060AA

Prof. DDR. Herbert Dumfahrt has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Crown and Bridge preparations.

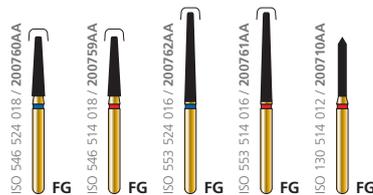


Fig. No.	847R	847R	848R	848R	885
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	018	018	016	016	012
Head L mm / Grit	8ML	8F	10ML	10F	8F
Grit Size	125 µm	45 µm	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm



Endo Preparation Kit (selected by Prof. G. Gambarini)

250062AA

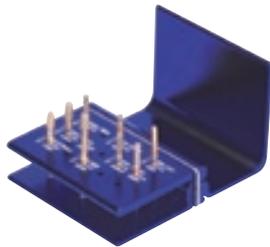
Prof. G. Gambarini has selected these 5 instruments.
This kit offers a solution for Endodontic preparations.



Fig. No.	801L	801	851	856	C245
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	014	018	016	014	008
Head L mm / Grit	ML	ML*	8ML	8ML*	3
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	

feel the difference!

Product



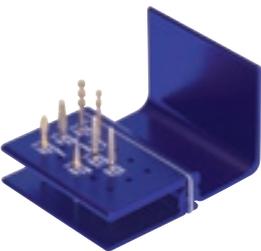
DIATECH Inlay / Onlay Preparation Kit

252000AA

A complete kit to create optimal, conservative inlay/onlay preparations.

Contains: 9 FG Multilayer Diamonds

									
	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG
Fig. No.	813	806	845R	836R	839	845R	836R	862	379
ISO ø 1/10 mm	018	016	025	014	014	025	014	016	023
Head L mm / Grit	2ML	2.5ML	4ML	6ML	ML	4F	6F	8XF	5XF
Grit Size	125 µm	45 µm	45 µm	25 µm	25 µm				



DIATECH Porcelain Veneer Kit

252001AA

Simplify the preparation and finishing of esthetic anterior veneers with seven diamonds.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds

							
	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG
Fig. No.	834	834	856L	856	856L	379	852
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016	021	021	025	014	023	016
Head L mm / Grit	6.8ML	6.8ML	9MLX	8ML	9ML	5XF	6XF
Grit Size	125 µm	125 µm	150 µm	125 µm	125 µm	25 µm	25 µm



DIATECH Crown and Bridge Preparation Kit

252002AA

Create desirable ceramic or porcelain/metal restorations with this single kit.

Contains: 7 FG Multilayer Diamonds

							
	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG	FG
Fig. No.	882	801	811	881	878	885	878K
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014	027	033	016	016	014	012
Head L mm / Grit	10TSX	ML	5ML	8ML	8ML	8MLX	8F
Grit Size	150 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	125 µm	150 µm	45 µm

Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks

Product



DIATECH Esthetic Finishing Kit

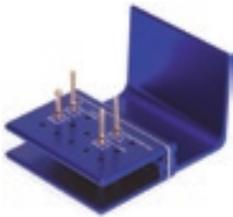
252003AA

Includes extra-fine grit diamonds for total surface and marginal area finishing.

Contains: 6 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	874	860	379	390	858	862
ISO \emptyset 1/10 m	008	014	023	014	012	016
Head L mm / Grit	3XF	9XF	5XF	3XF	8XF	8XF
Grit Size	25 μ m					



DIATECH All Ceramic Restoration Removal Kit

252004AA

This kit offers a simplified approach for the removal of existing all-ceramic restorations.

Contains: 4 FG Multilayer Diamonds



Fig. No.	882	801	881	879K
ISO \emptyset 1/10 mm	014	023	016	018
Head L mm / Grit	10TSX	MLX	8MLX	10MLX
Grit Size	150 μ m	150 μ m	150 μ m	150 μ m

Initial situation



Approximal opening
(850 012 10ML)



Approximal opening
(850 012 10ML)



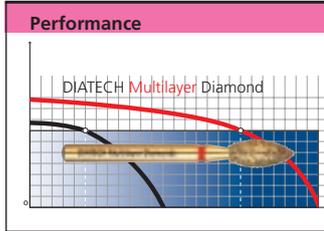
Approximal and labial angle
preparation (850 016 10ML)



Multilayer Gold Diamonds

FG 314 (*FG 313)

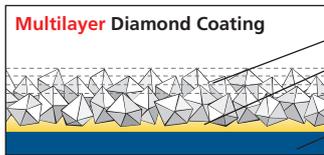
Product



Multilayer Gold Diamonds FG 314 (*FG 313)

5 pieces per pack

DIATECH Gold diamonds offer the highest level of performance and durability at a reasonable cost. Exclusive, multi-level diamond application assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for rapid, smooth and comfortable cutting. Only natural diamonds are used on all DIATECH burs for superior cutting efficiency and long instrument life. Coarse and Super Coarse grits enable efficient reduction and shaping while producing a relatively smooth surface. An impressive selection of Fine, Extra Fine and Ultra-Fine grits simplify adjustments, final contouring and finishing. Short shanks offer easy access even for posterior restorations.



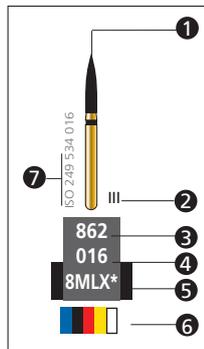
Diamond Crystals
Bonding Layer
Stainless Steel Shank



How to find the desired DIATECH Diamond Instruments

- 1 Full size illustration of a diamond instrument
- 2 Price groups I - III (also refer to separate price list)
- 3 Shape
- 4 Head- ϕ in 1/10 mm
- 5 Head length, in mm; MLX = grit size code, colour codes indicating grit sizes (also refer to 6); * = also available with short shank (SS), i. e. FG 313
- 6 Colour codes indicating the available grit sizes:

- = 105-125 μ m (ML)
- = 150 μ m (MLX)
- = 45 μ m (F)
- = 25 μ m (XF)
- = 15 μ m (UF)



Order number structure (example)

3 4 5
862 | 016 | 8MLX

STANDARD 105-125 μ m

ROUND

ML 524

Fig. No.
ISO ϕ 1/10 mm
Head L mm

ISO No.	Fig. No.	ISO ϕ 1/10 mm	Head L mm	Available grit sizes
ISO 001 524 009	801 009	ML	ML	[Blue]
ISO 001 524 010	801 010	ML*	ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 001 524 012	801 012	ML*	ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 001 524 014	801 014	ML*	ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 001 524 016	801 016	ML*	ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 001 524 018	801 018	ML*	ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red, White]
ISO 001 524 020	801 020	ML	ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red, White]
ISO 001 524 023	801 023	ML	ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red, White]
ISO 001 524 027	801 027	ML	ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red, White]
ISO 002 524 012	802 012	2.3ML*	2.3ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 002 524 014	802 014	2.3ML*	2.3ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 002 524 016	802 016	2.3ML*	2.3ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 002 524 018	802 018	2.3ML*	2.3ML*	[Blue, Red]
ISO 010 524 010	805 010	0.8ML	0.8ML	[Blue]
ISO 010 524 012	805 012	0.9ML*	0.9ML*	[Blue]
ISO 010 524 014	805 014	1.4ML	1.4ML	[Blue]
ISO 010 524 023	805 023	2.1ML	2.1ML	[Blue]
ISO 225 524 010	807 010	3.5ML	3.5ML	[Blue]

ROUND W/COLLAR

INVERTED CONE

DOUBLE CONE

OCCUSAL

FOOTBALL

ISO 225 524 012	807 012	3.5ML	[Blue]
ISO 225 524 018	807 018	5ML*	[Blue]
ISO 019 524 010	806 010	2.2ML	[Blue]
ISO 019 524 012	806 012	2.2ML*	[Blue]
ISO 019 524 014	806 014	2.2ML	[Blue]
ISO 019 524 016	806 016	2.5ML*	[Blue]
ISO 032 524 010	813 010	1.5ML	[Blue]
ISO 032 524 014	813 014	1.5ML*	[Blue]
ISO 032 524 018	813 018	2ML	[Blue]
ISO 038 524 031	811 031	4.2ML*	[Blue]
ISO 038 524 033	811 033	5ML*	[Blue]
ISO 099 524 037	811 037	7ML	[Blue]
ISO 033 524 027	899 027	7ML	[Blue]
ISO 257 524 016	368 016	3.5ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 257 524 020	368 020	5ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 257 524 023	368 023	5ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 277 524 014	379 014	3ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 277 524 016	379 016	3.5ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 277 524 018	379 018	3.5ML	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 277 524 023	379 023	5ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]
ISO 274 524 014	390 014	3ML*	[Blue, Yellow, Red]

1 piece/pack

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

FG 314 (*FG 313)

Product

5 pieces per pack

STANDARD
105–125 µm

INTERPROXIMAL

WHEEL

DEPTH MARKER
0.3 mm 0.5 mm 0.7 mm

PEAR
0.3 mm 0.5 mm

LONG PEAR

ML 524

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

	ISO 465 524 016	ISO 465 524 016 8.0	ISO 465 524 018	ISO 465 524 021	ISO 068 524 040	ISO 068 524 045	ISO 068 524 055	0.3 mm	0.5 mm	0.7 mm	0.3 mm	0.5 mm	ISO 233 524 010	ISO 233 524 012	ISO 233 524 014	ISO 233 524 016	ISO 234 524 010	ISO 234 524 012	
	392	392	392	392	909	909	909	828	828	828	834	834	830	830	830	830	830L	830L	
	016	016	018	021	040	045	055	022	026	030	016	021	010	012	014	016	010	012	
	6ML	8ML	8ML	10ML	1.5ML	1.5ML	2ML	1ML	1ML	1ML	6.8ML	6.8ML	2.7ML*	2.7ML*	2.7ML	2.7ML*	4ML*	4ML*	
Available grit sizes	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█

1 piece/pack

Rotary Instruments

ROUND END TAPER

ISO 234 524 014	ISO 234 524 016	ISO 234 524 018	ISO 234 524 020	ISO 234 524 026	ISO 194 524 009	ISO 194 524 012	ISO 194 524 016	ISO 194 524 025	ISO 197 524 010	ISO 197 524 012	ISO 197 524 014	ISO 197 524 016	ISO 197 524 025	ISO 198 524 012	ISO 198 524 014 8.0 N	ISO 198 524 014 8.0	ISO 198 524 016 8.0 N	ISO 198 524 016 8.0	ISO 198 524 018 8.0	ISO 198 524 018 8.0	ISO 198 524 014 9.0
830L	830L	830L	830L	830L	849	849	849	849	855	855	855	856	856	856	856N	856	856N	856	856	856	856
014	016	018	020	026	009	012	016	025	010	012	014	016	025	012	014	014	016	016	018	018	014
5ML*	5ML*	5ML	5ML	7ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	6ML	6ML	6ML	7ML	7ML	8ML	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	9ML*

ISO 198 524 016 9.0	ISO 198 524 018 9.0	ISO 198 524 021	ISO 198 524 025	ISO 198 524 012 10.0	ISO 198 524 014 9.0	ISO 198 524 014 10.0	ISO 198 524 016 10.0	ISO 198 524 018 11.0	ISO 198 524 021 9.0	ISO 198 524 016 12.0	ISO 198 524 018 12.0	ISO 199 524 018 8.0	ISO 199 524 012	ISO 199 524 014 N	ISO 199 524 014	ISO 199 524 016	ISO 199 524 018 10.0	ISO 199 524 023	ISO 200 524 016	ISO 200 524 018
856	856	856	856	856L	856L	856L	856L	856L	856L	856XL	856XL	850	850	850N	850	850	850	850	850L	850L
016	018	021	025	012	014	014	016	018	021	016	018	018	012	014	014	016	018	023	016	018
9ML*	9ML*	9ML	8ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	11ML	9ML	12ML	12ML	8ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	12ML	12ML

BEVELED CYLINDER (POINTED CYLINDER)

ISO 219 524 012	ISO 219 524 016	ISO 213 524 016	ISO 129 524 012	ISO 130 524 012	ISO 130 524 014	ISO 130 524 012	ISO 131 524 014	ISO 131 524 016	ISO 288 524 010	ISO 288 524 012	ISO 289 524 010	ISO 289 524 012	ISO 289 524 014	ISO 289 524 016	ISO 290 524 012	ISO 290 524 014	ISO 290 524 016
851	851	898	884	885	885	886	886	886	877	877	878	878	878	878	879	879	879
012	016	016	012	012	014	012	014	016	010	012	010	012	014	016	012	014	016
8ML	8ML	11ML	6ML	8ML*	8ML*	10ML	10ML	10ML	6ML	6ML*	8ML	8ML*	8ML	8ML	10ML*	10ML*	10ML

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

FG 314 (*FG 313)

Product

5 pieces per pack

STANDARD
105–125 µm

ROUND END CYLINDER (cont.)

FLAME

ML 524

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

ISO 141 524 010	ISO 141 524 012	ISO 141 524 014	ISO 141 524 016	ISO 142 524 012	ISO 142 524 014	ISO 164 524 008	ISO 164 524 012	ISO 164 524 014	ISO 164 524 016	ISO 165 524 012	ISO 165 524 014	ISO 165 524 016	ISO 166 524 010	ISO 166 524 012	ISO 166 524 014	ISO 166 524 016	ISO 166 524 018
881 010	881 012	881 014	881 016	882 012	882 014	853 008	852 012	852 014	852 016	858 012	858 014	858 016	859 010	859 012	859 014	859 016	859 018
8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	10ML	10ML	3.5ML	6ML	6ML	6ML	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML	10ML
Available grit sizes																	

Rotary Instruments

ISO 166 524 021	ISO 166 524 024	ISO 245 524 012	ISO 248 524 012	ISO 245 524 014	ISO 249 524 010	ISO 249 524 012	ISO 249 524 014	ISO 249 524 016	ISO 250 524 012	ISO 250 524 014	ISO 250 524 016	ISO 251 524 014	ISO 540 524 009	ISO 162 524 014	ISO 534 524 010	ISO 534 524 012	ISO 031 524 023	ISO 031 524 027	ISO 031 524 031
859 021	859 024	860 012	860 012	860 014	862 010	862 012	862 014	862 016	863 012	863 014	863 016	864 014	889 009	873 014	874 010	874 012	905 023	905 027	905 031
10ML	10ML	5ML*	6.5ML	5ML	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	8ML*	10ML*	10ML	10ML*	12ML	3.5ML*	2ML	2ML	2ML*	2.7ML	2.9ML	3.1ML
Available grit sizes																			

ACORN

ISO 001 534 018	ISO 001 534 023	ISO 038 534 033	ISO 257 534 023	ISO 277 534 023	ISO 068 534 040	ISO 068 534 045	ISO 068 534 055	ISO 234 534 014	ISO 234 534 016	ISO 234 534 020	ISO 194 534 025	ISO 197 534 014	ISO 197 534 016	ISO 197 534 025	ISO 198 534 014	ISO 198 534 016	ISO 198 534 018
801 018	801 023	811 033	368 023	379 023	909 040	909 045	909 055	830L 014	830L 016	830L 020	849 025	855 014	856 016	856 025	856N 014	856 016	856 018
MLX	MLX	5MLX	5MLX*	5MLX*	1.5MLX	1.5MLX	2MLX	5MLX	5MLX	5MLX	4MLX	6MLX	7MLX	7MLX	8MLX*	8MLX*	8MLX*
Available grit sizes																	

OCCLUSAL

ROUND

FOOTBALL

WHEEL

LONG PEAR

ROUND END TAPER

1 piece/pack

Labial finishing and preparation of the incisal edge (850 016 ML)



Die size finishing, defining of the marginal preparation (879 014 10F)



Vertical preparation of the incisal edge (879 014 10ML)



Contouring of the incisal edge (879 014 10ML)



feel the difference!

ISO 249 534 016

Available grit sizes

- = 105-125µm (ML)
- = 150 µm (MLX)
- = 45 µm (F)
- = 25 µm (XF)
- = 15 µm (UF)

862
016
8MLX*

Product

5 pieces per pack

COARSE
150 µm

MLX 534

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

Available grit sizes

ROUNDED END TAPER (CONT.)

ISO 198 534 014 9.0	ISO 198 534 016 9.0	ISO 198 534 018 9.0	ISO 198 534 021	ISO 198 534 016 10.0	ISO 198 534 018 10.0	ISO 173 534 018	ISO 199 534 018	ISO 199 534 016	ISO 199 534 018 10.0	ISO 130 534 014	ISO 131 534 014	ISO 131 534 016	ISO 290 534 014
856 014	856 016	856 018	856 021	856L 016	856L 018	856L 021	850 018	850 016	850 018	885 014	886 014	886 016	879 014
9MLX*	9MLX*	9MLX*	9MLX*	10MLX	11MLX	9MLX	8MLX	10MLX	10MLX	8MLX*	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX*

BEVELED CYLINDER

ISO 168 534 016	ISO 171 534 016	ISO 172 534 014	ISO 172 534 016
845 016	846 016	847 014	847 016
4MLX	7MLX*	8MLX*	8MLX*

FLAT END TAPER

ISO 172 534 018	ISO 172 534 025	ISO 173 534 014	ISO 173 534 016	ISO 173 534 018	ISO 173 534 023	ISO 173 534 031
847 018	847 025	848 014	848 016	848 018	848 023	848 031
8MLX*	8MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX

STRIATED CYLINDER

ISO 6051 534 018	ISO 6052 534 018	ISO 6053 534 018	ISO 6054 534 018	ISO 6055 534 018	ISO 6056 534 018
6051 018	6052 018	6053 018	6054 018	6055 018	6056 018
6MLX	8MLX	10MLX	6MLX	8MLX	10MLX

CURETTAGE

ISO 297 534 016	ISO 297 534 018	ISO 297 534 021	ISO 298 534 014	ISO 298 534 016	ISO 298 534 018	ISO 298 534 021	ISO 299 534 016
877K 016	877K 018	877K 021	878K 014	878K 016	878K 018	878K 021	879K 016
6MLX	6MLX	6MLX	8MLX*	8MLX*	8MLX*	8MLX*	10MLX

FLAT END CYLINDER

ISO 299 534 018	ISO 299 534 021	ISO 107 534 014	ISO 110 534 014	ISO 110 534 016	ISO 110 534 018	ISO 111 534 014	ISO 111 534 016	ISO 111 534 018
879K 018	879K 021	835 014	836 014	836 016	836 018	837 014	837 016	837 018
10MLX	10MLX	4MLX	6MLX	6MLX	6MLX	8MLX	8MLX	8MLX

ROUND END CYLINDER

ISO 140 534 014	ISO 141 534 014	ISO 141 534 016
880 014	881 014	881 016
6MLX*	8MLX*	8MLX*

FLAME

ISO 249 534 016	ISO 250 534 016
862 016	863 016
8MLX*	10MLX*

FINE
45 µm

F 514

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

Available grit sizes

ROUND

ISO 001 514 018	ISO 001 514 023
801 018	801 023
F	F

FOOTBALL

ISO 257 514 016	ISO 257 514 020	ISO 257 514 023	ISO 277 514 014	ISO 277 514 016	ISO 277 514 023	ISO 274 514 014
368 016	368 020	368 023	379 014	379 016	379 023	390 014
3.5F	5F	5F	3F	3.5F	5F	3F

INTERPROXIMAL

PEAR

ISO 465 514 016	ISO 233 514 012	ISO 233 514 014	ISO 233 514 016	ISO 234 514 012
392 016	830 012	830 014	830 016	830L 012
8F	2.7F	2.7F	2.7F	4F

LONG PEAR

ROUND END TAPER

ISO 198 514 014	ISO 198 514 016	ISO 198 514 018	ISO 198 514 021
856 014	856 016	856 018	856 021
8F	8F	8F	9F

Multilayer Gold Diamonds

FG 314 (*FG 313)

Product

5 pieces per pack

FINE
45 µm

F 514

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

Available grit sizes

ROUND END TAPER

ISO 197 514.025	ISO 198 514.018 11.0	ISO 199 514.012	ISO 199 514.014	ISO 199 514.018
856 025 7F	856L 018 11F	850 012 10F	850 014 10F	850 018 10F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

BEVELED CYLINDER

ISO 129 514.012	ISO 130 514.012	ISO 130 514.014	ISO 131 514.012	ISO 131 514.014	ISO 131 514.016	ISO 288 514.010	ISO 289 514.010	ISO 289 514.012	ISO 290 514.012	ISO 290 514.014	ISO 188 514.012	ISO 188 514.016
884 012 6F	885 012 8F	885 014 8F	886 012 10F	886 014 10F	886 016 10F	877 010 6F	878 010 8F	878 012 8F*	879 012 10F	879 014 10F*	845 012 4F	845 016 4F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

FLAT END TAPER

ISO 188 514.012	ISO 188 514.016
845 012 4F	845 016 4F
■ ■	■ ■

MODIFIED FLAT END TAPER

ISO 544 514.016	ISO 544 514.025	ISO 545 514.016	ISO 546 514.016
847 016 8F	848 014 10F	848 016 10F	845R 016 4F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

CURETTAGE

ISO 298 514.012	ISO 298 514.014	ISO 298 514.016	ISO 298 514.018	ISO 299 514.018
878K 012 8F	878K 014 8F	878K 016 8F	878K 018 8F	879K 018 10F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

FLAT END CYLINDER

ISO 111 514.012	ISO 113 514.014	ISO 156 514.008	ISO 156 514.010	ISO 156 514.012	ISO 156 514.014	ISO 157 514.008	ISO 157 514.010	ISO 156 514.012 6.0
837 012 8F	842 014 12F	835R 008 3F	835R 010 4F	835R 012 4F	835R 014 4F	836R 008 6F	836R 010 6F	836R 012 6F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

MODIFIED FLAT END CYLINDER

ISO 156 514.014 6.0	ISO 158 514.012	ISO 158 514.014
836R 014 6F	837R 012 8F	837R 014 8F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

ROUND END CYLINDER

ISO 140 514.012	ISO 141 514.012	ISO 141 514.016
880 012 6F	881 012 8F	881 016 8F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

FLAME

ISO 164 514.012	ISO 164 514.016	ISO 165 514.012	ISO 165 514.014	ISO 165 514.016	ISO 166 514.010	ISO 166 514.012	ISO 166 514.014	ISO 166 514.018	ISO 166 514.024	ISO 245 514.012	ISO 245 514.014	ISO 249 514.010	ISO 245 514.012	ISO 249 514.014
852 012 6F	852 016 6F	858 012 8F	858 014 8F	858 016 8F	859 010 10F	859 012 10F	859 014 10F	859 018 10F	859 024 10F	860 012 5F	860 014 5F	862 010 8F	862 012 8F	862 014 8F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

ACORN

ISO 249 514.016	ISO 250 514.012	ISO 250 514.016	ISO 251 514.014	ISO 540 514.009	ISO 031 514.023	ISO 031 514.027	ISO 031 514.031
862 016 8F	863 012 10F	863 016 10F	864 014 12F	889 009 3.5F	905 023 2.7F	905 027 2.9F	905 031 3.1F
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

feel the difference!

ISO 249 534 016

Available grit sizes

- = 105-125µm (ML)
- = 150 µm (MLX)
- = 45 µm (F)
- = 25 µm (XF)
- = 15 µm (UF)

862
016
8MLX*

Product

5 pieces per pack

EXTRA FINE
25 µm

XF 504

Fig. No.
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm
Head L mm

Available grit sizes

ROUND	FOOTBALL					PEAR	LONG PEAR	FLAME									
ISO 001 504 016	ISO 257 504 016	ISO 257 504 020	ISO 257 504 023	ISO 277 504 014	ISO 277 504 016	ISO 277 504 023	ISO 274 504 014	ISO 233 504 012	ISO 233 504 014	ISO 234 504 012	ISO 234 504 014	ISO 164 504 008	ISO 164 504 012	ISO 164 504 016	ISO 165 504 012		
801 016 XF	801 018 XF	801 023 XF	368 016 3.5XF	368 020 5XF	368 023 5XF	379 014 3XF	379 016 3.5XF	379 023 5XF	390 014 3XF	830 012 2.7XF	830 014 2.7XF	830L 012 4XF	830L 014 5XF	853 008 3.5XF	852 012 6XF	852 016 6XF	858 012 8XF
■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■

																ACORN				
ISO 165 504 014	ISO 166 504 010	ISO 166 504 014	ISO 166 504 018	ISO 166 504 024	ISO 245 504 012	ISO 245 504 014	ISO 245 504 014 9.0	ISO 249 504 010	ISO 249 504 012	ISO 249 504 016	ISO 250 504 012	ISO 250 504 016	ISO 540 504 009	ISO 162 504 014	ISO 534 504 008	ISO 534 504 010	ISO 534 504 012	ISO 031 504 023	ISO 031 504 027	ISO 031 504 031
858 014 8XF	859 010 10XF	859 014 10XF	859 018 10XF	859 024 10XF	860 012 5XF	860 014 5XF	860 014 9XF	862 010 8XF	862 012 8XF	862 016 8XF	863 012 10XF	863 016 10XF	889 009 3.5XF	873 014 2XF	874 008 3XF	874 010 2XF	874 012 2XF	905 023 2.7XF	905 027 2.9XF	905 031 3.1XF
■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■								

ULTRA FINE
15 µm

UF 494

Fig. No.
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm
Head L mm

Available grit sizes

ROUND	FOOTBALL					FLAME											
ISO 001 494 018	ISO 257 494 016	ISO 257 494 020	ISO 257 494 023	ISO 277 494 023	ISO 274 494 014	ISO 164 494 008	ISO 164 494 012	ISO 164 494 016	ISO 165 494 012	ISO 166 494 010	ISO 166 494 014	ISO 166 494 018	ISO 166 494 024	ISO 166 494 012	ISO 166 494 016	ISO 166 494 020	ISO 166 494 024
801 018 UF	801 023 UF	368 016 3.5UF	368 020 5UF	368 023 5UF	379 023 5UF	390 014 3UF	853 008 3.5UF	852 012 6UF	852 016 6UF	858 012 8UF	859 010 10UF	859 014 10UF	859 018 10UF	859 012 10UF	859 016 10UF	859 024 10UF	859 024 10UF
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■

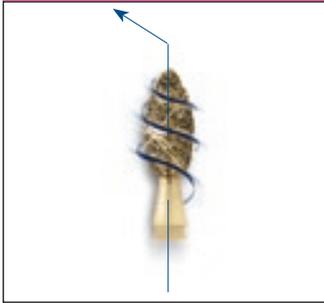
ISO 249 494 010	ISO 249 494 012	ISO 249 494 016	ISO 250 494 012
862 010 8UF	862 012 8UF	862 016 8UF	863 012 10UF
■ ■			

Topspin 2000

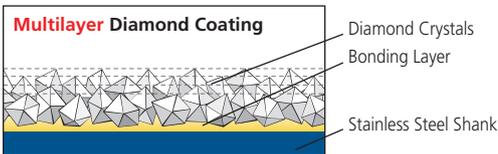
FG Multilayer Gold Diamonds

Product

Diatech Topspin 2000, Diamonds with Enhanced Cutting Performance & Cooling 5 pieces per pack



DIATECH TOPSPIN 2000 diamonds provide optimum cutting and cooling for rapid, smooth gross reduction. Our diamond-free spiral design provides for efficient water flow, maximum cooling effect and ideal debris removal. The exclusive multi-level diamond application process on all our diamonds assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage resulting in a more comfortable and longer lasting cutting instrument. With over 50 Topspin 2000 shapes to choose from, any clinician can comfortably and quickly create the crown preparation of choice, be it chamfer, shoulder, modified shoulder, bevel, or combination. Available in friction grip only.



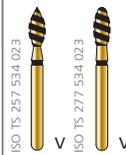
Rotary Instruments

COARSE
150 µm
black ring

TSX 534

Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

FOOTBALL



ISO TS 257 534 023	V	ISO TS 277 534 023	V
368	023	379	023
5TSX		5TSX	

OCCCLUSAL



ISO TS 038 534 033	V
811	033
5TSX	

FLAT END CYLINDER



ISO TS 110 534 014	V	ISO TS 110 534 016	V	ISO TS 110 534 018	V	ISO TS 111 534 014	V	ISO TS 111 534 016	V	ISO TS 111 534 018	V
836	014	836	016	836	018	837	014	837	016	837	018
6TSX		6TSX		6TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX	

FLAT END TAPER



ISO TS 171 534 016 7.0	V	ISO TS 172 534 014	V	ISO TS 172 534 016	V	ISO TS 172 534 018	V	ISO TS 172 534 025	V	ISO TS 173 534 014	V
846	016	847	014	847	016	847	018	847	025	848	014
7TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX		10TSX	

ROUND END TAPER



ISO TS 173 534 016	V	ISO TS 173 534 018	V	ISO TS 173 534 023	V	ISO TS 173 534 031	V	ISO TS 197 534 014	V	ISO TS 197 534 016	V	ISO TS 197 534 025	V	ISO TS 198 534 014 8.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 014 8.0 N	V	ISO TS 198 534 016 8.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 018 8.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 014 9.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 016 9.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 018 9.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 021	V	ISO TS 198 534 016 10.0	V	ISO TS 198 534 018 11.0	V		
848	016	848	018	848	023	848	031	855	014	856	016	856	025	856	014	856N	014	856	016	856	018	856	014	856	016	856	018	856	021	856L	016	856L	018		
10TSX		10TSX		10TSX		10TSX		6TSX		7TSX		7TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX		8TSX		9TSX		9TSX		9TSX		9TSX		10TSX		11TSX	

Finishing of sharp edges (850 016 10ML)



Concave preparation of the palatal surface (368 023 5F)



Marginal preparation (836R 010 6F)



Circular margin definition (836R 010 6F)



feel the difference!

Product

5 pieces per pack

COARSE
150 µm

black ring

TSX 534

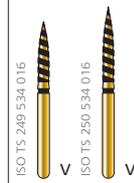
Fig. No.
ISO ø 1/10 mm
Head L mm

ROUND END TAPER (CONT.)



850 018	850 014	850 016	850 018
8TSX	10TSX	10TSX	10TSX

FLAME



862 016	863 016
8TSX	10TSX

CURETTAGE



877K 014	877K 016	877K 018	877K 021	878K 014	878K 016	878K 018	878K 021	879K 014	879K 016
6TSX	6TSX	6TSX	6TSX	8TSX	8TSX	8TSX	8TSX	10TSX	10TSX



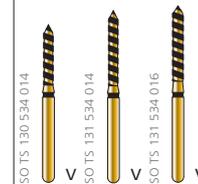
879K 018	879K 021	879 014
10TSX	10TSX	10TSX

ROUND END CYLINDER



880 014	881 014	881 016	882 014
6TSX	8TSX	8TSX	10TSX

BEVELED CYLINDER



885 014	886 014	886 016
8TSX	10TSX	10TSX

Final restoration



Polishing of the ceramic restoration
(9131.1, 9103.1)



One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

DIATECH Tungsten Carbide Burs for Dental Practice

DIATECH carbide burs are manufactured in **one-piece** using new and proprietary computerized technology, while other carbide burs are typically made from two pieces (ie: head of the bur is soldered / welded onto the shank).

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed

ROUND

C1

ISO No. 001 001

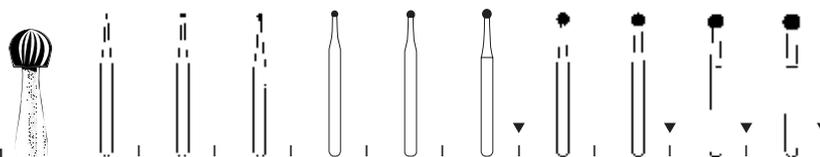


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C1 005	C1 006	C1 008	C1 010	C1 012	C1 014	C1 016	C1 018	C1 021	C1 023
US. No.	1/4	1/2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
FG 5 pcs / pack	235000AA	235001AA	235002AA	235003AA	235004AA	235005AA	235006AA	235007AA	235008AA	235009AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235500AA	235501AA	235502AA	235503AA	235504AA	235505AA	235506AA	235507AA	235508AA	235509AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235147AA	235148AA	235149AA	235150AA	235151AA	235152AA	235153AA	235154AA		235155AA
RA 10 pcs / pack	235647AA	235648AA	235649AA	235650AA	235651AA	235652AA	235653AA	235654AA		235655AA
FGXL 1 pc / pack		235144AA		235145AA						
FGXL 1 pc / pack		235144AA		235145AA						

INVERTED CONE

C2

ISO No. 010 001

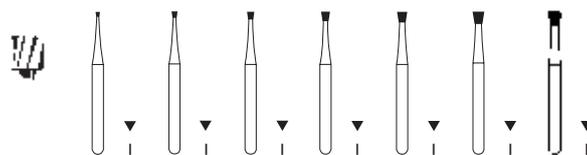


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C2 006 0.7	C2 008 1	C2 010 1.2	C2 012 1.4	C2 014 1.4	C2 016 1.6	C2 018 1.9
US. No.	33 1/2	34	35	36	37	38	39
FG 5 pcs / pack	235013AA	235014AA	235015AA	235016AA	235017AA	235018AA	235019AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235513AA	235514AA	235515AA	235516AA	235517AA	235518AA	235519AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235156AA	235157AA	235158AA	235159AA	235160AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235656AA	235657AA	235658AA	235659AA	235660AA		

WHEEL

C3

ISO No. 040 001

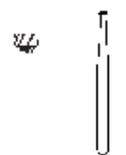


Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C3 012 0.4
US. No.	14
FG 5 pcs / pack	235057AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235557AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

END CUT

C207

ISO No. 150 001



Fig. No.	C207	C207
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010
Head L mm		

US. No.	956	957
---------	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235020AA	235021AA
-----------------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235520AA	235521AA
------------------	----------	----------

PEAR
SHAPE

C7

ISO No. 237 001

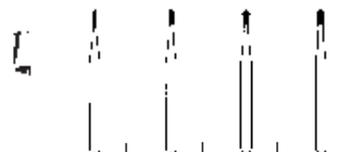


Fig. No.	C7	C7	C7	C7
ISO ø 1/10 mm	006	008	010	012
Head L mm	2	2	2	2

US. No.	329	330	331	332
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235101AA	235102AA	235103AA	235104AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235601AA	235602AA	235603AA	235604AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

RA 5 pcs / pack		235173AA	235174AA	
-----------------	--	----------	----------	--

RA 10 pcs / pack		235673AA	235674AA	
------------------	--	----------	----------	--

PEAR
SHAPE
LONG

C7L

ISO No. 238 006

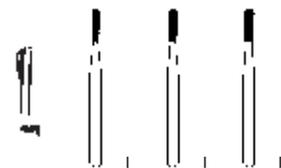


Fig. No.	C7L	C7L	C7L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012	014
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	331L	332L	333L
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235105AA	235106AA	235107AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235605AA	235606AA	235607AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------

INVERTED
CONE

C245

ISO No. 233 006



Fig. No.	C245
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008
Head L mm	3

US. No.	245
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235046AA
-----------------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235546AA
------------------	----------

STRAIGHT
SIDE

C256

ISO No. 146 006



Fig. No.	C256
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	3

US. No.	256
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235053AA
-----------------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235553AA
------------------	----------

STRAIGHT
SIDE
LONG

C257

ISO No. 146 006



Fig. No.	C257
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	257
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235054AA
-----------------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235554AA
------------------	----------

TAPERED

C271

ISO No. 203 006



Fig. No.	C271
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	3.5

US. No.	271
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235055AA
-----------------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235555AA
------------------	----------

STRAIGHT
FISSURE

C21

ISO No. 107 006



Fig. No.	C21	C21	C21	C21	C21
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012	014	016
Head L mm	4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	56	57	58	59	60
---------	----	----	----	----	----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235022AA	235023AA	235024AA	235025AA	235026AA
-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

FG 10 pcs / pack	235522AA	235523AA	235524AA	235525AA	235526AA
------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

RA 5 pcs / pack		235161AA			
-----------------	--	----------	--	--	--

RA 10 pcs / pack		235661AA			
------------------	--	----------	--	--	--

▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
LONG

C21L

ISO No. 110 006

Fig. No.	C21L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	57L
---------	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235027AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235527AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
TAPERED

C23

ISO No. 168 006

Fig. No.	C23	C23	C23	C23	C23
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008	009	010	012	016
Head L mm	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	168	169	170	171	172
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

FG 5 pcs / pack	235031AA	235032AA	235033AA	235034AA	235035AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235531AA	235532AA			

RA 5 pcs / pack				235162AA	
RA 10 pcs / pack				235662AA	

TAPER
FISSURE
LONG

C23L

ISO No. 171 006

Fig. No.	C23L	C23L	C23L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	5.5	5.7	5.7

US. No.	169L	170L	171L
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235036AA	235037AA	235038AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235536AA	235537AA	235538AA

RA 5 pcs / pack	235163AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235663AA		

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME

C21R

ISO No. 137 006

Fig. No.	C21R	C21R	C21R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4	4.4	4.5

US. No.	1156	1157	1158
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235028AA	235029AA	235030AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235528AA	235529AA	235530AA

TAPER
FISSURE
DOME

C23R

ISO No. 194 006

Fig. No.	C23R	C23R	C23R	C23R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012	016
Head L mm	4	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1169	1170	1171	1172
---------	------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235039AA	235040AA	235041AA	235042AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235539AA	235540AA	235541AA	235542AA

RA 5 pcs / pack			235164AA	235165AA
RA 10 pcs / pack			235664AA	235665AA

TAPER
FISSURE
DOME LONG

C23RL

ISO No. 194 006

Fig. No.	C23RL	C23RL	C23RL
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	5.5	5.8	5.8

US. No.	1169L	1170L	1171L
---------	-------	-------	-------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235043AA	235044AA	235045AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235543AA	235544AA	235545AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Operative Burs, 6–8 Bladed (Cont.)

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C31

ISO No. 107 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31 009 4	C31 010 4.5	C31 012 4.5	C31 014 4.5	C31 016 4.5
US. No.	556	557	558	559	560
FG 5 pcs / pack	235058AA	235059AA	235060AA	235061AA	235062AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235558AA	235559AA	235560AA	235561AA	235562AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	235166AA	235167AA	235168AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack	235666AA	235667AA	235668AA		

STRAIGHT
FISSURE LONG
CROSS CUT

C31L

ISO No. 110 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31L 009 5.5	C31L 010 5.5	C31L 012 6
US. No.	556L	557L	558L
FG 5 pcs / pack	235063AA	235064AA	235065AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235563AA	235564AA	235565AA

TAPER
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C33

ISO No. 168 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C33 009 4	C33 010 4	C33 012 4.5	C33 016 4.5	C33 021 5
US. No.	699	700	701	702	703
FG 5 pcs / pack	235069AA	235070AA	235071AA	235072AA	235073AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235569AA	235570AA	235571AA	235572AA	235573AA
RA 5 pcs / pack		235170AA	235171AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack		235670AA	235671AA		

TAPER
FISSURE LONG
CROSS CUT

C33L

ISO No. 171 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C33L 009 5.5	C33L 010 5.5	C33L 012 5.5
US. No.	699L	700L	701L
FG 5 pcs / pack	235074AA	235075AA	235076AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235574AA	235575AA	235576AA

DOME
FISSURE
CROSS CUT

C31R

ISO No. 137 007



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	C31R 009 4	C31R 010 4	C31R 012 4.5
US. No.	1556	1557	1558
FG 5 pcs / pack	235066AA	235067AA	235068AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235566AA	235567AA	235568AA
RA 5 pcs / pack		235169AA	
RA 10 pcs / pack		235669AA	

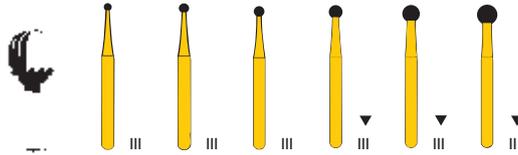
▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed

BALL



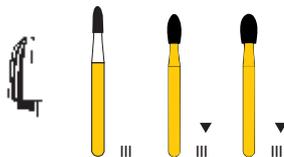
C41

ISO No. 001 071

Fig. No.	C41 010	C41 012	C41 014	C41 018	C41 023	C41 027
ISO ø 1/10 mm	F	F	F	F	F	F
Head L mm						

US. No.	7002	7003	7004	7006	7008	7009
FG 5 pcs / pack	235088AA	235089AA	235090AA	235091AA	235092AA	235093AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235588AA	235589AA	235590AA	235591AA	235592AA	235593AA
RA 5 pcs / pack				235172AA		
RA 10 pcs / pack				235672AA		

EGG



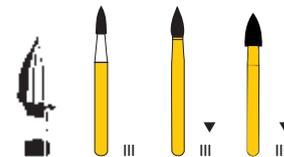
C379

ISO No. 277 072

Fig. No.	C379 014	C379 018	C379 023
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	4F	4F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7404	7406	7408
FG 5 pcs / pack	235085AA	235086AA	235087AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235585AA	235586AA	235587AA

FLAME



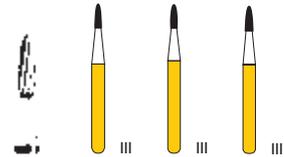
C46

ISO No. 254 072

Fig. No.	C46 014	C46 018	C46 023
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	4F	4.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7104	7106	7108
FG 5 pcs / pack	235094AA	235095AA	235096AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235594AA	235595AA	235596AA

BULLET



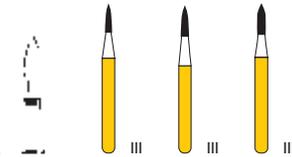
C247

ISO No. 499 072

Fig. No.	C247 009	C247 010	C247 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm	3.5F	3.5F	3.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7801	7802	7803
FG 5 pcs / pack	235050AA	235051AA	235052AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235550AA	235551AA	235552AA

NEEDLE



C246

ISO No. 243 072

Fig. No.	C246 009	C246 010	C246 012
ISO ø 1/10 mm	4F	4.5F	4.5F
Head L mm			

US. No.	7901	7902	7903
FG 5 pcs / pack	235047AA	235048AA	235049AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235547AA	235548AA	235549AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed (Cont.)

INVERTED
TAPER
LONG

C47L

ISO No. 238 072

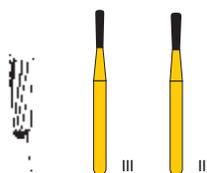


Fig. No.	C47L	C47L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012	014
Head L mm	5F	5F

US. No.	7303	7304
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235097AA	235098AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235597AA	235598AA

EXTRA LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

C375R

ISO No. 197 072

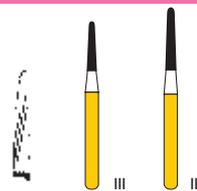


Fig. No.	C375R	C375R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	016
Head L mm	6.5F	9F

US. No.	7642	7664
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235078AA	235079AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235578AA	235579AA

CHAMFER
FINISHING

C282K

ISO No. 299 072

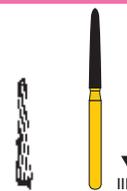


Fig. No.	C282K
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016
Head L mm	10F

US. No.	7283
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235056AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235556AA

45°
CHAMFER
FINISHING

C345

ISO No. 128 072

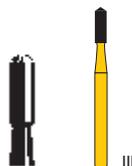


Fig. No.	C345
ISO ø 1/10 mm	016
Head L mm	4.5F

US. No.	7345
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235077AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235577AA

TAPER
FINISHING
EXTRA LONG

C378

ISO No. 172 072

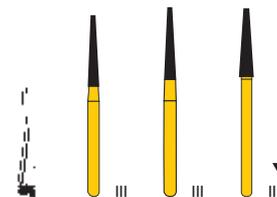


Fig. No.	C378	C378	C378
ISO ø 1/10 mm	014	016	018
Head L mm	9F	9F	9F

US. No.	7204	7205	7206
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235082AA	235083AA	235084AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235582AA	235583AA	235584AA

TAPER
FINISHING

C377

ISO No. 168 072

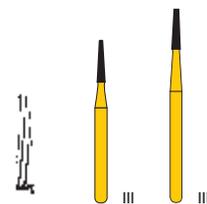


Fig. No.	C377	C377
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	5.5F	5.5F

US. No.	7702	7713
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235080AA	235081AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235580AA	235581AA

TAPER
SHORT

C132

ISO No. 181 072

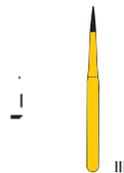


Fig. No.	C132
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009
Head L mm	3.5F

US. No.	7114
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235010AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235510AA

TAPERED
TRIMMING

C133

ISO No. 217 072

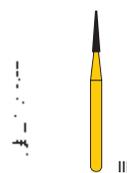


Fig. No.	C133
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5F

US. No.	7214
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235011AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235511AA

▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

Trimming and Finishing Burs, 12 Bladed (Cont.)

LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

C135

ISO No. 217 072

Fig. No.	C135
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	014
Head L mm	8.5F

US. No.	7714
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235012AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235512AA

CONCAVE
SHAPE

C50

ISO No. 465 072

Fig. No.	C50
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	4F

US. No.	7103
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235100AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235600AA

STRAIGHT
FINISHING

C49

ISO No. 107 072

Fig. No.	C49
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	5.5F

US. No.	7572
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235099AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235599AA

Fine Finishing Burs, 30 Bladed

BALL

CF41

ISO No. 001 101

Fig. No.	CF41	CF41	CF41
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	014	018	023
Head L mm	XF	XF	XF

US. No.	9004	9006	9008
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235136AA	235137AA	235138AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235636AA	235637AA	235638AA

EGG

CF379

ISO No. 277 101

Fig. No.	CF379
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	018
Head L mm	4XF

US. No.	9406
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235135AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235635AA

BULLET

CF247

ISO No. 399 101

Fig. No.	CF247
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	4XF

US. No.	9803
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235130AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235630AA

NEEDLE
LONG

CF246

ISO No. 243 101

Fig. No.	CF246	CF246
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	012	014
Head L mm	5.5XF	5.5XF

US. No.	9903	9904
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235128AA	235129AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235628AA	235629AA

TAPERED
TRIMMING

CF375

ISO No. 217 102

Fig. No.	CF375	CF375
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	5.5XF	5.5XF

US. No.	9214	9713
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235133AA	235134AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235633AA	235634AA

LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

CF135

ISO No. 219 102

Fig. No.	CF135
ISO \varnothing 1/10 mm	014
Head L mm	8.5XF

US. No.	9714
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235126AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235626AA

▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

Fine Finishing Burs, 30 Bladed (Cont.)

EXTRA LONG
TAPERED
TRIMMING

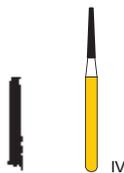
CF135L

ISO No. 218 102

Fig. No.	CF135L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010
Head L mm	6.5XF

US. No.	9642
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235127AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235627AA



STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME

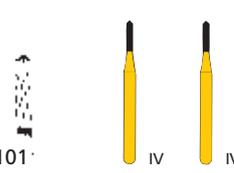
CF287

ISO No. 139 101

Fig. No.	CF287	CF287
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010
Head L mm	3.5XF	4XF

US. No.	9561	9572
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235131AA	235132AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235631AA	235632AA



CONCAVE
SHAPE

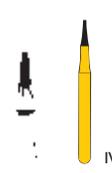
CF50

ISO No. 465 101

Fig. No.	CF50
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	3.5XF

US. No.	9103
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235139AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235639AA



Fine Cross Cut Burs

PEAR SHAPE
(AMALGAM
SHORT)

CC17

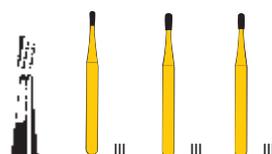
ISO No. 237 008

Fig. No.	CC17	CC17	CC17
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008	010	012
Head L mm	2	2	2

US. No.	1930	1931	1932
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235108AA	235109AA	235110AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235608AA	235609AA	235610AA

FGXL 1 pc / pack	235146AA		
------------------	----------	--	--



STRAIGHT
FISSURE

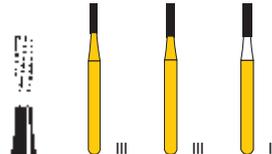
CC31L

ISO No. 107 008

Fig. No.	CC31L	CC31L	CC31L
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	6	6	6

US. No.	2056	2057	2058
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235111AA	235112AA	235113AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235611AA	235612AA	235613AA



TAPER
FISSURE

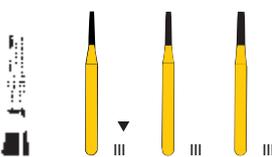
CC33

ISO No. 168 008

Fig. No.	CC33	CC33	CC33
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	2069	2070	2071
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235116AA	235117AA	235118AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235616AA	235617AA	235618AA



AMALGAM
INVERTED
LONG

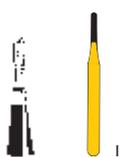
CC31R

ISO No. 233 008

Fig. No.	CC31R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	008
Head L mm	3.5

US. No.	1945
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235114AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235614AA



AMALGAM
INVERTED
EXTRA LONG

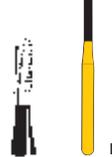
CC31RL

ISO No. 233 008

Fig. No.	CC31RL
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	6

US. No.	1946
---------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235115AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235615AA



▼ two piece body

One-Piece Carbide Burs

Product

DIATECH Fine Cut Burs

DOME
TAPER
FISSURE

CC33R

ISO No. 194 008

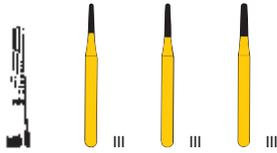


Fig. No.	CC33R	CC33R	CC33R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1969	1970	1971
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235119AA	235120AA	235121AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235619AA	235620AA	235621AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME

CC36R

ISO No. 138 008

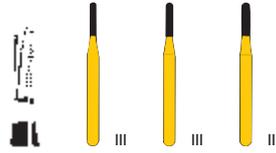


Fig. No.	CC36R	CC36R	CC36R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	009	010	012
Head L mm	4.5	4.5	4.5

US. No.	1956	1957	1958
---------	------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235122AA	235123AA	235124AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235622AA	235623AA	235624AA

STRAIGHT
FISSURE
DOME LONG

CC36RL

ISO No. 139 008

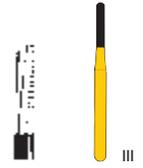


Fig. No.	CC36RL
ISO ø 1/10 mm	012
Head L mm	5.5

US. No.	1958L
---------	-------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235125AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235625AA

DIATECH Cross Cut Burs

CROSS CUT
STRAIGHT
FISSURE

CX21R

ISO No. 139 190

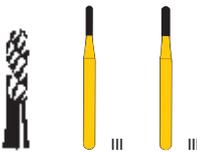


Fig. No.	CX21R	CX21R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	4	4

US. No.	2157	2158
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235140AA	235141AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235640AA	235641AA

CROSS CUT
TAPER
FISSURE

CX23R

ISO No. 194 090

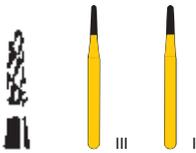


Fig. No.	CX23R	CX23R
ISO ø 1/10 mm	010	012
Head L mm	4	4

US. No.	2170	2171
---------	------	------

FG 5 pcs / pack	235142AA	235143AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	235642AA	235643AA

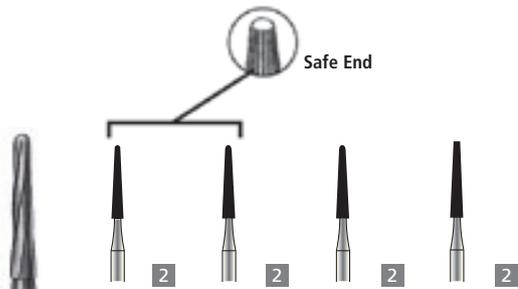
▼ two piece body

feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Endo Access

CE
Endo Access



ISO Ø 1/10mm		014	014	016	016
Head L in mm					
US-No.		152EZ	219EZ	199Z	151Z
packaging content	pcs	5	5	5	5
		10	10	10	10

FG L / ISO 315



CE152-315 - ...	5	235177AA			
ISO 500 315 219 006 ...	10	235677AA			
CE219-315 - ...	5		235178AA		
ISO 500 315 184 006 ...	10		235678AA		

FG XL / ISO 316



CE199EZ-316 - ...	5			235186AA	
ISO 500 316 198 006 ...	10			235686AA	
CE151Z-316 - ...	5				235187AA
ISO 500 316 199 006 ...	10				235687AA

▼ two piece body

Product

Removal of crown, bridge, amalgam and other metals

ROUND

S1

ISO No. 001 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S1 010	S1 014	S1 018	S1 023
US. No.	2G	4G	6G	8G
FG 5 pcs / pack	23700AA	237001AA	237002AA	237003AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237100AA	237101AA	237102AA	237103AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	-	-	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	-	-	-

INVERTED
CONE

S2

ISO No. 010 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S2 008	S2 010	S2 014
US. No.	34G	35G	37G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237004AA	237005AA	237006AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237104AA	237105AA	237106AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	-	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	-	-

PEAR

S3

ISO No.
237/233 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S3 008 2	S3 010 2	S3 008 3
US. No.	330G	331G	245G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237007AA	237008AA	237009AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237107AA	237108AA	237109AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	237017AA	237018AA	237019AA
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	237117AA	237118AA	237119AA

CROSS CUT
FISSURE

S4

ISO No. 107 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S4 009	S4 010	S4 012
US. No.	556G	557G	558G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237010AA	237011AA	237012AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237110AA	237111AA	237112AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	-	237020AA	-
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	-	237120AA	-

ROUND END
CROSS CUT
FISSURE

S5

ISO No. 137 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S5 010	S5 012
US. No.	1557G	1558G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237013AA	237014AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237113AA	237114AA
FGSS 5 pcs / pack	237021AA	237022AA
FGSS 10 pcs / pack	237121AA	237122AA

CROSS CUT
TAPERED
FISSURE

S6

ISO No. 158 008



Fig. No. ISO ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	S6 012	S6 016
US. No.	701G	702G
FG 5 pcs / pack	237015AA	237016AA
FG 10 pcs / pack	237115AA	237116AA
RA 5 pcs / pack	-	-
RA 10 pcs / pack	-	-

▼ two piece body

Speedster™ Long Head

Product



DIATECH Speedster Long Head

NEW SHAPES WITH A LONGER CUTTING SECTION FOR:

- Bulk reduction for crown & bridge preparation
- Rapid removal of PFM, gold, metal and amalgam
- Intra-oral preparation of titanium abutments

What is Speedster Long Head?

One-piece carbide drills which provide a longer cutting section compared to the current Speedster line. Its design corresponds to the most popular shapes and sizes for crown and bridgework.

Why using Speedster Long Head?

- superior alternative to diamonds for bulk reduction and additional indications enables you to use the same bur for several operations
- concentric one-piece solid carbide construction results in a longer-lasting, smoother-cutting instrument
- computer-aided design and manufacture result in optimal and precision bur performance

	Football	Rounded end taper				Flat end taper			
									
Fig. No.	S379	S856	S856	S856	S856	S847	S847	S847	S847
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	314	012	014	016	018	012	014	016	018
Head L mm		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
FG 5 pcs / pack	237023AA	237028AA	237029AA	237026AA	237027AA	237030AA	237031AA	237024AA	237025AA

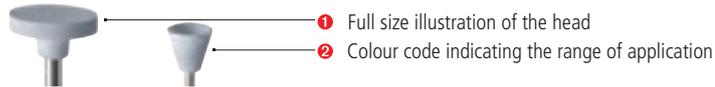
▼ two piece body

<p>Preparing the titanium abutment</p> 	<p>Circular pre-preparation (S856-016-8)</p> 	<p>Bulk reduction of the occlusal surface (S856-016-8)</p> 	<p>Contouring of the occlusal surface (S379-023)</p> 
--	---	--	---

Silicone Polishers

Product

Diatech's User Friendly Order Guide



ISO No.	042 501	030 501
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	11	120
Head L mm	6	7
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)		4216.1
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	4231.1	
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)	4231.2	

- ❶ Full size illustration of the head
- ❷ Colour code indicating the range of application
- ❸ ISO Number
- ❹ Head-Ø in 1/10 mm
- ❺ Head-Length in mm
- ❻ xxxx. = unmounted **Mark with a tick (✓) for ordering**
- ❼ xxxx.1 = RA (Right-Angle) **Mark with a tick (✓) for ordering**
- ❽ xxxx.2 = HP (Handpiece) **Mark with a tick (✓) for ordering**

Comprepol (Composite/Compomere)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For prepolishing and polishing of all types of composites and compomers.



ISO No.	243 524	243 524	030 524	304 524
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	050	060	100
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	2101.1	2103.1	2111.1	2127.1

Composhine (Composite/Compomere)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For polishing of all types of composites and compomers.



ISO No.	243 514	243 514	030 514	304 514
ISO Ø 1/10 mm	030	050	060	100
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	2201.1	2203.1	2211.1	2227.1

feel the difference!

Product

Diashine Compomant (Composite / Compomere)

5 pieces per pack

Diamond polishers for high lustre polishing on composites, compomeres and glass ionomers – without paste



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 503 030	243 503 040	030 503 060	304 503 100
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	9101.1	9103.1	9111.1	9121.1

Prophypol (Prophylaxis)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For cleaning the natural teeth thoroughly and polishing them effectively yet gently.
Either with or without liquid, Prophypol polishers support your prophylaxis efforts effectively.
For use without polishing paste.



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 514 030	034 000 070
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	5102.1	5111.1

Prebrown (Precious metal alloys / amalgam)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For prepolishing precious metal alloys and amalgam optimally.
For smooth surfaces with a matt finish.



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 513 030	243 513 045	292 513 050	030 513 060	304 513 100	272 513 220
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)						1137
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	1101.1	1103.1		1111.1	1131.1	
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)			1104.2			

Silicone-Polishers

Product

Higreen (Precious metal alloys / amalgam)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For creating a high lustre on precious metal alloys and amalgam.



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 503 030	243 503 045	292 504 050	030 503 060	307 503 100	372 504 220
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)						1237
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	1201.1	1203.1		1211.1	1231.1	
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)			1204.2			

Cerapreshine (Porcelain)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For polishing porcelain.



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 524 050	030 524 070	303 524 220	372 524 220
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)			3236	3237
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	3201.1	3211.1		
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)				

Cerashine (Porcelain)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For high lustre polishing of porcelain.



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 514 110	030 514 060	303 514 220	372 514 220
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)			3336	3337
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	3301.1	3311.1		
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)				

feel the difference!

Product

Diashine-Ceramant

5 pieces per pack

Diamond polishers for high lustre polishing on porcelain and glass ceramics – without paste



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 514 030	243 514 040	030 514 060	304 514 100	372 514 110
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	9201.1	9203.1	9211.1	9221.1	9231.1
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)					9231.2

Unipol (Universal)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For prepolishing various materials (precious and non-precious metals, acrylics, porcelain etc.).



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	303 533 150	303 533 180	372 533 170	372 533 220	030 533 110
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)	4126	4127	4136	4137	4116

Unishine (Universal)

10 or 50 pieces per pack

For creating a high lustre on various materials (precious and non-precious metals, acrylics, porcelain etc.).



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	243 523 050	243 523 045	243 523 055	292 523 050	030 523 070	304 523 110	372 514 110	030 523 090
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	4201.1	4202.1	4203.1	4204.1	4211.1	4221.1	4231.1	4216.1
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)			4203.2	4204.2	4211.2	4221.2	4231.2	

Silicone-Polishers

Product

Steelmaster

50 pieces per pack

For trimming and polishing of hard alloys (palladium, chrome cobalt and nickel chrome alloys).



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm	371 525 260	372 525 220	114 525 070
Order No. unmounted (ISO 900)	8138/50	8137/50	8171/50
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)			

Brushine

5 or 10 pieces per pack

Brushes with silicium carbid powder for polishing on restorations – without paste



ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	080 5	040 7	040 7
Order No. RA•W•AD•CA (ISO 204)	7001.1	7002.1	7003.1

Acryprepol / Acrypol / Acryshine (Acrylics)

5 pieces per pack

For finishing and polishing acrylic or metal, full and partial dentures as well as orthodontic appliances.

Use the three types of acrylic polishers as follows:

- Type 1 (coarse grit): Acryprepol (green) → for correcting
- Type 2 (medium grit): Acrypol (dark grey) → for polishing
- Type 3 (fine grit): Acryshine (yellow) → for high lustre polishing



ISO No. ISO Ø 1/10 mm Head L mm	275 533 100 21	273 533 150 16	114 533 065 18	274 523 100 21	273 523 150 16	114 523 065 18	274 513 100 21	273 513 150 16	114 513 065 18
Order No. HP•H•PM•PM (ISO 104)	6150.2	6160.2	6170.2	6250.2	6260.2	6270.2	6350.2	6360.2	6370.2

feel the difference!

Product

Mandrels

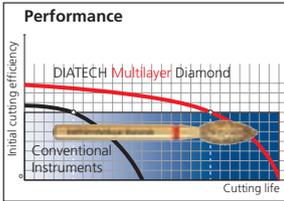


Ref. Nr.:	303HP	303	305
Head L in mm			
ISO Ø 1/10 mm		050	040
RA / ISO 204			
HP / ISO 104		255049AA	255050AA
	255047AA		

feel the difference!

Price group 1-6: 6 pieces per pack
 Price group 7-10: 3 pieces per pack
 Price group 11-13: 1 piece per pack

Product



STANDARD
105-125 µm

sans bague

ML 524

Fig. No.	HP	847	848	848	854	849	849	849	849	856	850	850	850	852	858	858
ISO ø 1/10 mm		033	018	040	050	009	010	012	016	016	014	025	040	010	012	016
Head L mm		8ML	10ML	9ML	8ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	4ML	7ML	10ML	10ML	9ML	4ML	8ML	8ML

Fig. No.	HP	859	852	852	852	366	366	368	890	860	860	860	860	863	863	881	881	881	842R
ISO ø 1/10 mm		018	023	037	050	012	016	023	016	010	012	014	016	012	016	016	025	040	018
Head L mm		10ML	6ML	7ML	9ML	1.8ML	2.5ML	5ML	3.5ML	4ML	5ML	5ML	5ML	10ML	10ML	7ML	7ML	9ML	12ML

FINE
45 µm

bague rouge

F 514

Fig. No.	HP	858	859	860	860	860	890
ISO ø 1/10 mm		016	018	012	014	016	016
Head L mm		8F	10F	5F	5F	5F	3.5F

COARSE
150 µm

bague noire

MLX 534

Fig. No.	HP	801	801	801	801
ISO ø 1/10 mm		010	012	014	023
Longueur tête mm		MLX	MLX	MLX	MLX

Fig. No.	HP	801	801	805	805	805	881	881	842R	848	850	850	863	863
ISO ø 1/10 mm		029	035	012	014	023	016	025	018	018	014	025	012	016
Head L mm		MLX	MLX	1.5MLX	1.5MLX	2MLX	7MLX	7MLX	12MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX	10MLX

HP Multilayer Diamonds

(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH Trimmers

1 piece per pack

STANDARD
105-125 µm

sans bague

ML 524

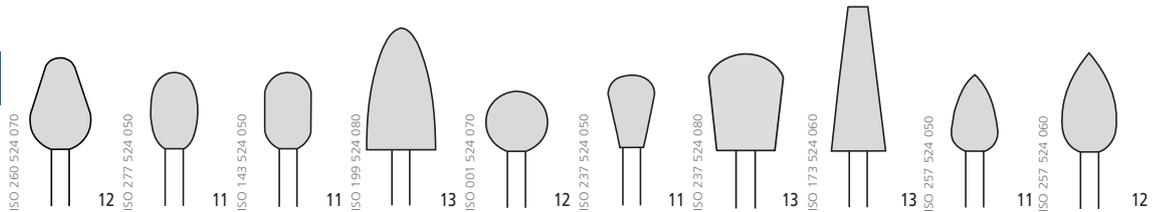
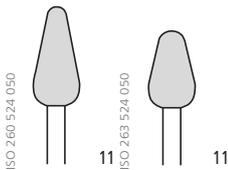


Fig. No.	HP	369	379	398	421	801	830	830	848	860	860
ISO ø 1/10 mm		070	050	050	080	070	050	080	060	050	060
Head L mm		12ML	10ML	10ML	16ML	ML	9ML	12ML	19ML	10ML	12ML

Rotary Instruments



893	894
050	050
13ML	10ML

COARSE
150 µm

bague noire

MLX 534

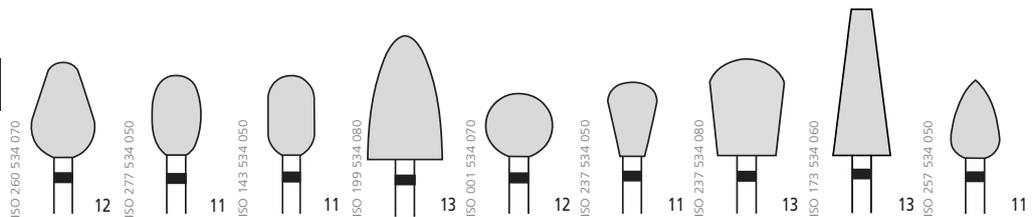
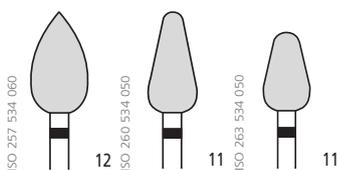


Fig. No.	HP	369	379	398	421	801	830	830	848	860
ISO ø 1/10 mm		070	050	050	080	070	050	080	060	050
Head L mm		12MLX	10MLX	10MLX	16MLX	MLX	9MLX	12MLX	19MLX	10MLX



860	893	894
060	050	050
12MLX	13MLX	10MLX

feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Discs

1 piece per pack

STANDARD
90 µm



DISCS

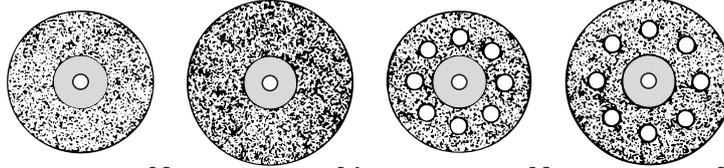


Fig. No.	HP	916	916	916PF	916PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

STANDARD
90 µm

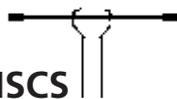


DISCS



Fig. No.	HP	917	917	917PF	917PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.35	0.35	0.35	0.35

STANDARD
90 µm



DISCS

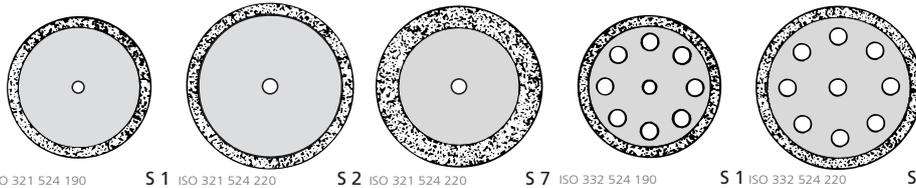


Fig. No.	HP	910	910	910D	910PF	910PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45

HP Multilayer Diamonds

(HP 104)

Product

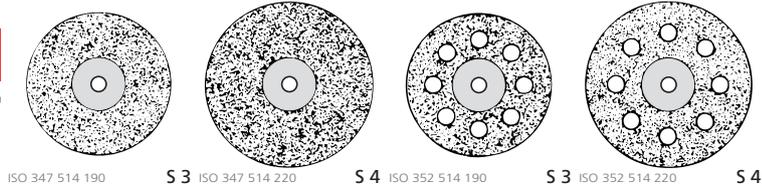
DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS



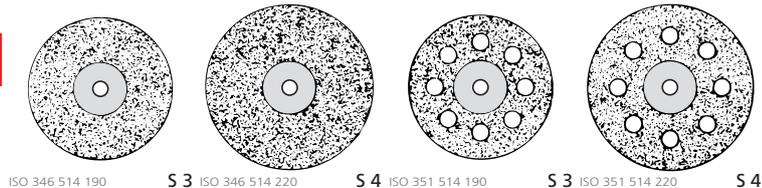
ISO 347 514 190 S3 ISO 347 514 220 S4 ISO 352 514 190 S3 ISO 352 514 220 S4

Fig. No.	HP	918	918	918PF	918PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS



ISO 346 514 190 S3 ISO 346 514 220 S4 ISO 351 514 190 S3 ISO 351 514 220 S4

Fig. No.	HP	919	919	919PF	919PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS



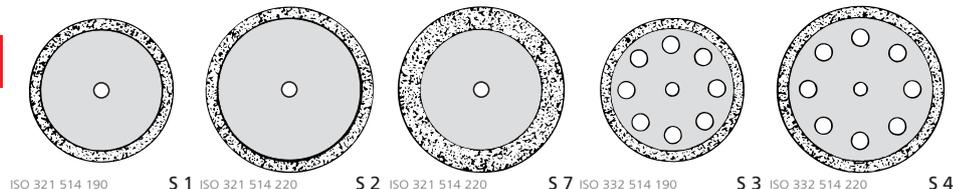
ISO 345 514 190 S8 ISO 345 514 220 S8 ISO 350 514 190 S8 ISO 350 514 220 S8

Fig. No.	HP	918D	918D	918DPF	918DPF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

FLEX
75 µm



DISCS



ISO 321 514 190 S1 ISO 321 514 220 S2 ISO 321 514 220 S7 ISO 332 514 190 S3 ISO 332 514 220 S4

Fig. No.	HP	911	911	911D	911PF	911PF
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220	220	190	220
Head L mm		0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Rotary Instruments

feel the difference!

Product

DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

SUPERFLEX
45 µm

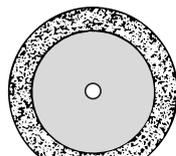


ISO 377 504 220 S 9

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	357
ISO ø 1/10 mm		220
Head L mm		0.15

SUPERFLEX FULLY
DIAMOND PENETRATED EDGE

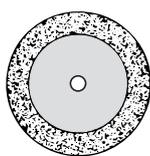


ISO 354 504 220 S 10

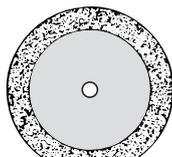
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	395
ISO ø 1/10 mm		220
Head L mm		0.17

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 357 504 190 S 5

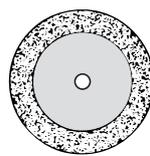


ISO 357 504 220 S 6

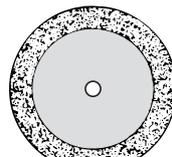
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	912
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190
Head L mm		0.1

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 356 504 190 S 5



ISO 356 504 220 S 6

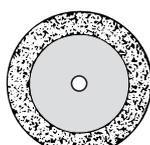
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	913
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190
Head L mm		0.1

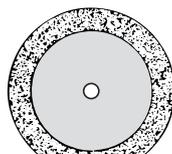
SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 355 504 160 S 4



ISO 355 504 190 S 5

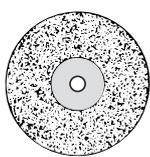


ISO 355 504 220 S 7

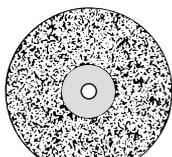
DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	914
ISO ø 1/10 mm		160
Head L mm		0.15

SUPERFLEX
45 µm



ISO 345 504 190 S 8



ISO 345 504 220 S 8

DISCS

Fig. No.	HP	914D
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190
Head L mm		0.15

Fig. No.	HP	914D
ISO ø 1/10 mm		220
Head L mm		0.15

HP Multilayer Diamonds

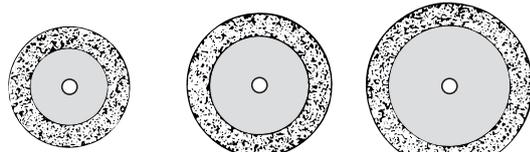
(HP 104)

Product

DIATECH Discs (Cont.)

1 piece per pack

ULTRAFLEX
30 µm

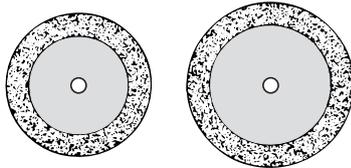


DISCS

ISO 355 494 160 S 4 ISO 355 494 190 S 5 ISO 355 494 220 S 7

Fig. No.	HP	914UX	914UX	914UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		160	190	220
Head L mm		0.12	0.12	0.12

ULTRAFLEX
30 µm

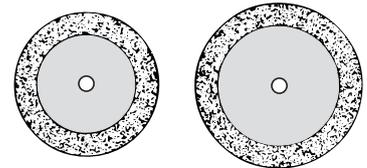


DISCS

ISO 357 494 190 S 4 ISO 357 494 220 S 5

Fig. No.	HP	912UX	912UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.08	0.08

ULTRAFLEX
30 µm



DISCS

ISO 356 494 190 S 4 ISO 356 494 220 S 5

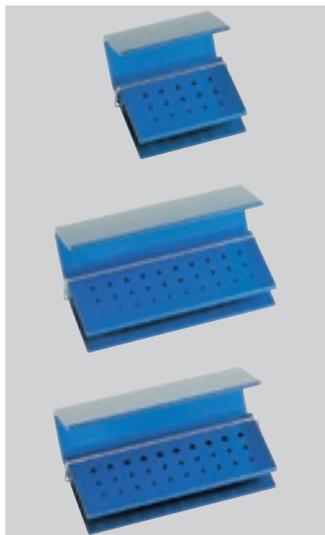
Fig. No.	HP	913UX	913UX
ISO ø 1/10 mm		190	220
Head L mm		0.08	0.08

Accessories

Product

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Blocs

Uniquely engineered for high visibility and easy access, these anodized aluminum bur blocks simplify bur organization and sterilization.



DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

70005

up to 15 FG instruments

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

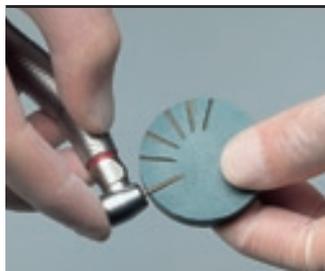
70013

up to 30 FG instruments

DIATECH Autoclavable Bur Block

70019

up to 20 FG and 10 RA instruments



DIATECH Pulimant Diamond Cleaning Block

11346

Professional care optimizes the durability of your valuable DIATECH diamonds and guarantees that they will remain highly efficient even after repeated, intense use. Coltène/Whaledent supplies the Diamond Cleaning Block for this purpose: Place the diamond instrument flat on the "Pulimant", run it at medium speed and press it gently into the Block – that's it. Slurry and remnants of fillings are removed reliably from the surface of the instrument and the diamond grit "bites" properly again.

DIATECH Adapter

Fast and safe insertion of your FG instrument into the RA or HP adapter, by simply pushing it in. The adapter shank is constructed like a split sleeve. Once inserted, the instrument will remain in the adapter until it has become dull. Made from special stainless steel, the adapter together with the instrument can be sterilized in any normally used solution or in the autoclave.



ISO Ø 1/10 mm	4024	4025
Head L in mm	13.0	35.0
packaging content	6	6
Adapter	255027AA	255028AA

Recommendations

Recommended Hygiene Procedures for Dental Practices

1. General

Protection against infection is especially important to patients and surgery staff. Disinfection and/or sterilization of the instruments used are an absolutely essential part of a safe preparation technique.

The instruments must be sterilized prior to use.

2. Cleaning, sterilizing and storing

After use, instruments must be immersed immediately in a tank containing suitable cleaning agent/ disinfectant for 60 minutes (20 minutes for tungsten carbide burs). Disinfectants contain some chemicals which may corrode tungsten carbide burs. Use a disinfectant/cleaning agent containing a corrosion inhibitor. The cleaning agent/ disinfectant manufacturer's instructions must be heeded.

- Strong acidic and alkaline disinfectants may adversely affect the instruments. Strong chemicals attack the instruments.
- The burs should not be left in the disinfectant for an extended period (e.g. over night).
- If necessary, clean by mechanical means in advance (brush the working head with a brush with nylon or brass bristles).
- Check for any remains and, if necessary, clean again.
- The instruments may be cleaned ultrasonically. The use of bur stands or holders is advisable as they prevent the instruments, from vibrating against each other and becoming damaged.
- Sterilize the instruments in a chemiclave or autoclave or in hot air.

Hints:

- Avoid temperatures exceeding 190 °C.
- Tungsten carbide burs must be completely dry after heat sterilization. If this is not the case, dry them again – always keep them in a dry place.
- Sterilizers must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- The instruments should then be stored in alcohol or ultra-violet surroundings until further use.
- For long term storage, keep instruments in stands or containers in a dry place, protected against dust and acidic vapours.

Please note:

To prevent spreading of infectious germs, instruments contaminated with blood should be disposed of carefully.

Recommendations for Use and Safe Operation in Dental Practices

1. General

To prevent harm to the residual tooth structure as well as the tissues and teeth contiguous to the site, provide for sufficient cooling, technically, clinically and hygienically optimum instruments and materials as well as optimum instrument speed and only exert the necessary amount of pressure. The service-life of the individual instruments depends on compliance with the following recommendations for use and safe operation.

2. Recommendations for Use and Safe Operation

The ergonomic principles must be taken into account during the working procedure. The handpiece (high-speed handpieces, contra-angles) must be in perfect working order. The rotary instrument must be fully inserted and gripped in the high speed handpiece or contra-angle with the utmost of care.

Select the correct speed to ensure optimum performance and service-life. Operate within the recommended speed ranges and heed the hints covering maximum permissible speeds.

Before placing the instrument in contact with the site being prepared, check that it is rotating at the optimum speed and that the cooling system is functioning properly. To prevent harm to the natural teeth and fillings, adequate amounts of water must be sprayed onto the diamond instruments and tungsten carbide burs to cool them properly. We recommend high-speed handpieces with three jets which spray the coolant along the entire length of the instrument's cutting surface. At least 50 ml/min. of coolant must be provided. Extra-long diamonds and tungsten carbide burs (total length exceeding 21 mm) and those with a head exceeding 2 mm in diameter require additional cooling.

Prepare carefully and without exerting pressure. Select the pressure (0.3–2 N [30–200 g]) to ensure that the speed is not reduced noticeably. The pressure exerted on the rotary instrument is a decisive factor for the working procedure and the successful outcome of the preparation. Ineffective coolant application (diverted spray, inaccurate techniques) may adversely affect the final results.

Under no circumstances should the instrument be allowed to jam.

Only use impeccable instruments. Instruments which are blunt, damaged, bent or no longer concentric, must be segregated immediately and disposed of carefully.

Whenever possible, the instruments should be stored in their original packaging to enable them to be identified and traced.

Recommended Speeds

Diamant Instruments FG

Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
008 – 010	75.000 – 150.000	450.000
012 – 014	60.000 – 110.000	450.000
016 – 018	45.000 – 88.000	450.000
020 – 023	40.000 – 75.000	300.000
024 – 027	30.000 – 65.000	160.000
029 – 031	25.000 – 56.000	140.000
033 – 040	22.000 – 45.000	120.000
042 – 050	20.000 – 37.000	95.000
055 – 060	17.000 – 32.000	80.000
065 – 080	13.000 – 26.000	60.000
085 – 100	12.000 – 24.000	58.000
120 – 140	8.000 – 15.000	35.000
160 – 180	6.000 – 12.000	27.000
200 – 220	5.000 – 11.000	27.000

feel the difference!

Recommended Speeds

Tungsten Carbide Burs FG

Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
005 – 006	53.000 – 105.000	300.000
007 – 008	40.000 – 80.000	300.000
009 – 010	30.000 – 60.000	300.000
012 – 014	24.000 – 48.000	300.000
016 – 018	19.000 – 37.000	300.000
021 – 023	15.000 – 30.000	300.000
025 – 027	13.000 – 26.000	160.000
029 – 031	12.000 – 24.000	140.000

Recommended Speeds

Silicone Polishers

Article group	Speed Range (min ⁻¹)	Maximum Speed (min ⁻¹)
Comprepol	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Composhine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Prebrown	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Higreen	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Unipol	5.000 – 10.000	15.000
Unishine	5.000 – 12.000	15.000
Cerapreshine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Cerashine	5.000 – 10.000	20.000
Prophypol	5.000 – 10.000	5.000
Acryprepol	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Acrypol	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Acryshine	5.000 – 7.000	15.000
Brushine	5.000 – 10.000	15.000
Steelmaster	5.000 – 10.000	15.000

Recommended Speeds

Multilayer Diamonds HP

Head Diameter in 1/10 mm	Non metals (e.g. Porcelain) [min ⁻¹]	Metals (e.g. cast model alloys)[min ⁻¹]
009 – 010	95.000 – 190.000	190.000 – 300.000
012 – 014	70.000 – 140.000	140.000 – 210.000
016 – 018	55.000 – 110.000	110.000 – 165.000
021 – 023	40.000 – 85.000	85.000 – 130.000
025 – 027	35.000 – 70.000	70.000 – 110.000
031 – 033	30.000 – 60.000	60.000 – 95.000
040 – 050	20.000 – 40.000	40.000 – 60.000
060 – 070	15.000 – 30.000	30.000 – 50.000
080 – 090	12.000 – 25.000	25.000 – 35.000
100	10.000 – 20.000	20.000 – 30.000
130	8.000 – 16.000	16.000 – 25.000
160	7.000 – 14.000	14.000 – 20.000
170	6.000 – 12.000	12.000 – 18.000
180	5.500 – 11.000	11.000 – 16.000
190	5.000 – 10.000	10.000 – 15.000
220	4.500 – 9.000	9.000 – 14.000



Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page	
Moisture Control	Dental Rolls	Luna	Roeko	130	
		Luna Gold	Roeko	130	
		Luna for kids	Roeko	130	
		Cotton-roll	Roeko	131	
		Parotisroll	Roeko	131	
		Parotisroll anatomic	Roeko	131	
		Pellets	Cotton Pellets	Roeko	132
		Etching Pellets	Roeko	132	
	Dispensers	Roll-o-mat	Roll-o-mat	Roeko	131
			Lunamat	Roeko	131
			Parotimat	Roeko	132
			Solomat-Click	Roeko	132
			Solomat-N	Roeko	132
			Solomat	Roeko	133
	Aspirator Tips	VAC-EJECTOR®	VAC-EJECTOR®	Whaledent	133
			Concorde II	Roeko	134
			Adapter	Roeko	134
			Double Adapter	Roeko	134
			Surgitip	Roeko	134
			Surgitip-micro	Roeko	135
			Aspirator Tips	Roeko	135
	Dental Dam	Framed Flexi Dam® non latex	Framed Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	135
			Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	135
			Dental Dam non latex	Hygenic®	135
			Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	136
			Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	136
			Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	137
			Dental Dam Accessories	Hygenic®	138
			Flexi Dam non latex	Roeko	141
			Dental Dam Silicone non latex	Roeko	141
			Dental Dam Latex	Roeko	141
			Dental Dam Set	Roeko	141
			Dental Dam Accessories	Roeko	142
Surgical Sundries			Gauze Strips	Gauze strip	Roeko
	Jodoform Tamponade	Roeko		142	
	Gauze Swabs	Roeko-Swab	Roeko	143	
	Gelatine Sponge	Gelatamp	Roeko	143	
Surgical Sutures	Atraumatic Needle Suture Combination	Sintraumal	Roeko	144	
		Surgi-Fil	Roeko	144	
		Surgical Sutures	Roeko	144	
Electrosurgery	Tissue Contouring System	PerFect® TCS II	Whaledent	145	

Dental Rolls



Product



Roeko Luna for kids – extra short and absorbent for small patients

Luna for kids dental rolls specially for children. Due to their shortness Luna for kids are easily placed and removed. Unlike standard dental rolls Luna for kids don't cause any pressure and pain in a child's mouth. Preventive dentistry, and treatment with fillings and sealants run more smoothly.

Their high absorbency prevents regular changing. Keeping their shape throughout treatment they create sufficient working space even in the smallest mouth.

- extra short
- easily placed without causing unpleasant pressure in small mouths
- highly absorbent – no need for disturbing changing
- keep their shape throughout treatment – effectively retract cheek and lips

Size	200 pcs
2	100 032



Roeko Luna

The firmness and compactness of Luna rolls make them so economical. There is no need to replace them during treatment, so time consuming and expensive disturbances are a thing of the past. Luna goes on absorbing throughout the dental procedure and continues to retract the cheek – important aspects when choosing a dental roll.

- retracts cheek effectively
- keeps its shape and does not fall apart when full of saliva
- absorbs moisture throughout treatment
- packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust

Size	300 g	Size	500 pcs	Size	1000 pcs
1	100 001	1	105 001	1	104 001
2	100 002	2	105 002	2	104 002
3	100 003	3	105 003	3	104 003
4	100 004	Export only		Export only	



Roeko Luna Gold – a gold stripe for your dental office

Luna Gold is a unique dental roll – you see and feel the difference. Luna Gold has a mucophile cover which prevents contact between the fibres and the soft tissue. Luna Gold can therefore be removed without wetting the dental roll beforehand. There is no risk of tissue inflammation, an important feature when treating sensitive patients.

The exceptional quality of Luna Gold is easily recognised – the gold stripe differentiates Luna Gold from standard dental rolls.

- no risk of tissue inflammation
- absorbs moisture throughout treatment
- does not fall apart when full of saliva
- non chlorine bleached
- Best quality made in Germany

Size	300 g
1	109 121
2	109 122
3	109 123
Size	1000 pcs
1	109 101
2	109 102
3	109 103
Export only	

Roll-o-mat dispenser – slight pressure on the lid and just one roll is dispensed. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust.



Treatment Auxiliaries

Dental Roll Dispensers / Parotisroll

roeko

Product

**Roeko Cotton-roll**

Cotton-roll is the softer, more absorbent dental roll for those dentists, who prefer rolls made entirely of cotton.

- is highly absorbent
- is soft and smooth
- is packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust

Size	1000 pcs
1	104 011
2	104 012
3	104 013
Export only	

**Roeko Roll-o-mat**

The Roll-o-mat dispenser is simply ingenious: slight pressure on the lid is sufficient to dispense just one roll, which stays on the fork ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The Roll-o-mat dental roll dispenser is available in plastic or chrome nickel steel and can be used for dental rolls sizes 1, 2 and 3 provided that they have a standard length (36–40 mm). The Roll-o-mat is not suited to dispense Luna for kids. Both dispensers can be autoclaved up to 134 °C.

Roeko Roll-o-mat Plastic, white 120 004

Size 134 × 100 × 48 mm

Roeko Roll-o-mat Chrome-Nickel-Steel 120 005

Size 134 × 100 × 43.5 mm

**Roeko Lunamat**

120 000

The Lunamat dispenser is equipped with a drawer. On opening the drawer 2–3 dental rolls are ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The dispenser is suitable for standard dental rolls size 1, 2, 3 and 4 and for Luna for kids.

**Roeko Parotisroll**

Parotisroll is a unique dental roll with a spring action inside. Due to the spring action Parotisroll stays in place and provides more working space. Dental treatment runs more smoothly and with greater efficiency.

- When used **buccally** Parotisroll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow. It retracts the cheek and the spring action helps keep the mouth open.
- When used **lingually** the arched roll holds down the tongue
- When placed **labially** Parotisroll retracts the lip making it ideal for use in cosmetic dentistry, orthodontics and when treating children

Size		100 pcs	Size		100 pcs		
1	∅ 9 mm	80 mm	160 001	3	∅ 10 mm	100 mm	160 003
2	∅ 10 mm	80 mm	160 002	5	∅ 8 mm	100 mm	160 005

Roeko Parotisroll anatomic by Dr. Hannelore Oberschachtsiek

160 013

Parotisroll anatomic is the Parotisroll with flattened ends. The flat ends make the placement of the dental roll easier and reduce the “foreign body feeling” for the patient. Patients gag more frequently as the dentist works more distally, due to the unusual position of the tongue, and will try to push the roll to the front of the mouth with the tongue. Parotisroll anatomic exerts less pressure onto the tongue's margin than standard dental rolls. The treatment of sensitive patients with a strong gag effect will be much easier.

- Anatomic shape – easier to place than standard dental rolls due to flattened ends
- Reduced foreign body feeling – treatment of sensitive patients with a strong gag effect will be easier
- Spring action inside – dental roll stays in place

50 pc. in practical dispenser box, ∅ 10 mm, 100 mm



Parotisroll used buccally – the roll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow



Parotisroll used lingually – the roll holds down the tongue



Parotisroll used labially – the roll retracts the lip



Cotton Pellets / Etching Pellets / Dispenser

Product



Roeko Parotimat

162 100

Parotisroll dispenser holds 50 Parotisrolls. The dispenser enables individual removal and hygienic storage of Parotisroll and Parotisroll anatomic.

Size 112 × 103 × 82 mm



Roeko Cotton Pellets

Roeko cotton pellets are super soft and extremely absorbent. Fully automated production and best quality cotton ensure constant high absorbency and uniform size and shape from pellet to pellet.

Size

000	ø 3.0 mm	1.5 g	210 000
00	ø 4.0 mm	4.0 g	210 100
0	ø 4.8 mm	4.0 g	210 110
1	ø 6.3 mm	10.0 g	210 111
2	ø 7.6 mm	10.0 g	210 112



Roeko Etching Pellets

Roeko etching pellets are firmly pressed, cylindrically shaped pellets, ideal for use with etching gels and pastes.

Etching pellets

- cylindrical and compact
- fluff-free surface

Size		10 g
S	ø 2 mm	230 001
M	ø 3 mm	230 002
L	ø 4 mm	230 003



Roeko Solomat-Click

Solomat-Click consists of the base, the refill and the dispenser surface. The three parts simply “click” together. The stainless steel base ensures stability. The rounded bars in the grille facilitate individual removal of pellets while keeping their shape. The lid protects the pellets from spray and dust. The refill which forms the body of the dispenser can be repurchased as required. Solomat-Click is available for pellet sizes 000, 00, 0 and 1.

Size Dispenser	1 pc	Size Refills	3 pcs
000	224 000	000	ø 3.0 mm 214 000
00	224 100	00	ø 4.0 mm 214 100
0	224 110	0	ø 4.8 mm 214 110
1	224 111	1	ø 6.3 mm 214 111
Size 43 × 50 × 41 mm		Size 43 × 43 × 31 mm	



Roeko Solomat-N

For easy removal of single cotton pellets, etching pellets or foam plastic pellets.

Solomat-N is

- made of high quality plastic
- pellet dispenser with practical slot-in refill system
- autoclavable up to 134 °C

The cotton pellets are pushed to the surface by hand

Cylindrically shaped etching pellets for use with etching gels and pastes



Roeko cotton pellets – absorbent soft and uniform

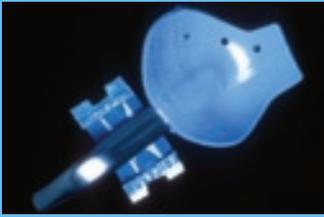


Solomat-Click – rounded bars in the grill facilitate individual removal of pellets.



Cotton Pellets Dispenser / Vac Ejector

Product					
	Size Dispenser	1 pc	Size Refills	6 pcs	
	000	223 000	000	ø 3.0 mm	213 000
	00	223 100	00	ø 4.0 mm	213 100
	0	223 110	0	ø 4.8 mm	213 110
	1	223 111	1	ø 6.3 mm	213 111
	2	223 112	2	ø 7.6 mm	213 112
Size 75 × 43 × 52 mm		Size 39 × 39 × 45 mm			
	Roeko Solomat				
	Cotton pellet dispenser made of chrome plated brass. The spring base forces the cotton pellets to the surface. The rounded bars, as opposed to wire mesh, make it possible for the pellets to keep their shape on removal. The dispenser can be sterilized in chemiclave, autoclave and dry heat sterilizer.				
	Size	1 pc	Size	1 pc	
	000	221 000	1	221 111	
	00	221 100	2	221 112	
	0	221 110	Size 70 × 50 × 50 mm		
Whaledent® VAC-EJECTOR®					
The VAC-EJECTOR® is a versatile, highly efficient moisture control instrument designed for use in virtually any dental procedure with nearly all patients. In addition, the VAC-EJECTOR® significantly reduces the chance of aspirating debris. Listed below are a few of the many possible VAC-EJECTOR® applications:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Retained debris; e.g. Loose crown facing retained by mouthpiece – Composite resin restorations; e.g. Aesthetic bonding on anterior teeth – General operative procedures; e.g. Class II amalgam restoration – Prosthodontics; e.g. Crown preparation – Electrosurgery; e.g. Automatically removes unpleasant odors during procedure – Periodontics; e.g. Curettage and root planing 					
Use Roeko Adapter to fit to ø 16 mm equipment					
	Complete-Kit Adult VE 1				
	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	1 pc	Large Universal Upper Mouthpiece	VE 11	
	Left & Right Medium Lower Mouthpiece	1 pc	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	VE 12	
	#3 Medium Rest Block	1 pc	Large, left Lower Mouthpiece	VE 21	
	Special Ejector Pipe	1 pc	Large, right Lower Mouthpiece	VE 22	
	Vacuum Hose (3.6 m × 10 mm)	1 pc	Medium, left Lower Mouthpiece	VE 23	
	Ejector Pipe Brush	1 pc	Medium, right Lower Mouthpiece	VE 24	
			#2 Small Rest Block	VE 32	
			#3 Medium Rest Block	VE 33	
			#4 Large Rest Block	VE 34	
			Special Ejector Pipe	VE 42	
			Vacuum Hose (3.6 m × 10 mm)	VE 51	
			Ejector Pipe Brush	VE 71	
	Complete-Kit (for children) VE 2				
	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	1 pc			
	Left & Right Medium Lower Mouthpiece	1 pc			
	#2 Small Rest Block	1 pc			
	Special Ejector Pipe	1 pc			
Vacuum Hose (3.6 m × 10 mm)	1 pc				
Ejector Pipe Brush	1 pc				

<p>Solomat-N - easy removal of single cotton pellets</p> 	<p>VAC-EJECTOR® reduces the chance of aspirating debris. VE-1/VE-2 Complete Kit</p> 	<p>Upper mountpiece and rest block assembly</p> 	<p>Lower VAC-EJECTOR® positioned in model</p> 
--	--	---	--

Treatment Auxiliaries

Aspirator Tips / Adapter / Surgitip

Product



Roeko Concorde II

The smooth contours of the Concorde II aspirator tips mean they are comfortable for the patient and easy to clean. Concorde II is made from high quality, durable plastic.

- low noise suction
- flange retracts tongue and cheek gently
- matt surface prevents light reflection
- can be sterilized in autoclave or chemiclave up to 134 °C
- the tips are available with ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm for all standard equipment. The 11 mm tips are supplied with an autoclavable Adapter.



ø 11 mm	10 pcs	450 211
ø 16 mm	10 pcs	450 216



Adapter and Double Adapter

To ensure that Roeko aspirator tips can be used on all standard aspirating equipment, Adapters are available. All Adapters are autoclavable and chemiclavable up to 134 °C.

Double Adapter	463 000	Adapter	463 011
-----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

The Double Adapter can be used to fit Surgitip, Surgitip-micro and the non sterile aspirator tips onto ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment.

The single Adapter can be used to fit Concorde II 11 mm onto ø 16 mm equipment.



Roeko Surgitip

Precise and effective aspiration is a must for surgical procedures in the dental practice. Surgitip has been specially designed for use in general oral surgery.

- the extra length of the aspirator tips means they can be held at a distance from the operating area
- the fine tube and extra fine green tip ensure effective aspiration even in small spaces
- the angle of the tube and the conical shape of the green tip ensure that the field of vision is not blocked
- the green tip provides an excellent contrast to the operation area
- made of plastic so that they can be used in electrosurgery
- sterile
- ready for use in peel-packs the tips are hygienic and time-saving
- each box of Surgitip contains an autoclavable double adapter for adapting the tips to ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment



Surgitip is available with 2.5 mm and 4.8 mm tip-openings.



End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 2.5 mm	End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 4.8 mm
20 pcs* 462 025	20 pcs* 462 048
100 pcs** 462 026	100 pcs** 462 049

* includes 1 Double Adapter for ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment.

**includes 5 Double Adapters for ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment.

Concorde II: flange retracts tongue and cheek gently



Surgitip and Surgitip-micro – precise and effective aspiration during surgical procedures



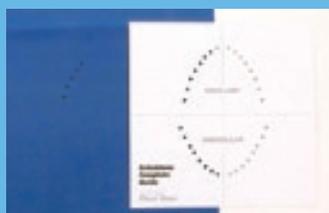
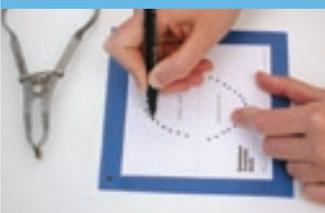
Surgitip-micro / Dental Dam

Product												
	<p>Roeko Surgitip-micro</p> <p>Surgitip-micro is specially designed for use with microscopes and loupes. The extra fine tip-opening of 1.2 mm ensures precise aspiration without blocking the field of vision. Surgitip-micro is sterile and ready for use in peel packs. Includes 1 Double Adapter for ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment.</p> <p>End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 1.2 mm</p> <p>20 pcs 462 012</p>											
	<p>Roeko Aspirator tips</p> <p>The plastic aspirator tips for single use with an opening of 4.8 mm are ideal for moisture evacuation during all standard procedures where sterility is not a requirement. Supplied with an autoclavable Double Adapter to fit on all equipment.</p> <p>End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 4.8 mm</p> <p>100 pcs 461 048 incl. 1 Double Adapter</p>											
												
<p>Dental Dam</p> <p>The use of dental dam isolates the treatment area and guarantees best possible moisture control. Soft tissue is protected and there is no risk that the patient aspirates or swallows instruments. The risk of cross infection is reduced. Thus working with dental dam is safe and more efficient.</p>												
	<p>Hygenic® Framed Flexi Dam non latex</p> <p>violet H00750</p> <p>Size 100 × 105 mm, medium 20 pcs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Convenient built-in-frame - saves time – Highly elastic Flexi Dam material - tear resistant and easy placement – Latex free - allergy free – Odourless - patient conform 											
	<p>Hygenic® Flexi Dam non latex</p> <p>violet H09945</p> <p>green H09946</p> <p>Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6"), medium 30 pcs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – low modulus of elasticity – extra strength and flexible – latex free – individual sheets without powder – odorless 											
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam non latex</p> <p>This 100 % latex free dental dam has similar tear resistance to natural rubber latex without any patient/staff reactions. It is powder-free, color reflective and has a minimum of three years shelf life. It is easy to apply and used for improved patient comfort and enhanced view of working field.</p>											
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>For Children</td> <td>15 sheets</td> <td>For Adults</td> <td>15 sheets</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium, green</td> <td>H09928</td> <td>medium, green</td> <td>H09105</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")</td> <td></td> <td>Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	For Children	15 sheets	For Adults	15 sheets	medium, green	H09928	medium, green	H09105	Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")		Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")
For Children	15 sheets	For Adults	15 sheets									
medium, green	H09928	medium, green	H09105									
Size 127 × 127 mm (5" × 5")		Size 152 × 152 mm (6" × 6")										

Marking of the tooth position on the Dental Dam

Punching the holes at the marked position

Placing the Dental Dam clamp



Dental Dam



Product



Hygenic® Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex)

Natural rubber latex dam is supplied scented for greater patient and staff comfort. Each box contains an assortment of purple, blue and pink colored sheets with a fresh fruit scent.

For Children		52 sheets	For Adults		36 sheets
thin	H04640		thin	H04639	
medium	H04641		medium	H04642	
heavy	H04643		heavy	H04644	
Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")			Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")		



Hygenic® Dental Dam (latex)

Hygenic® Dental Dam is made of pure, natural rubber latex. Tough and hard to tear, the powdered material is used as a barrier during operative and endodontic procedures.

For Children, ready cut				127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")				
light		52 sheets	dark		52 sheets	green		52 sheets
thin	H00523		medium	H00529		thin	H02141	
medium	H00524		heavy	H00530		medium	H02142	
heavy	H00525		extra heavy	H00531		heavy	H02143	
extra heavy	H00526					extra heavy	H02144	
blue		52 sheets						
medium	H03529							
heavy	H07314							



For Adults, ready cut				152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")				
light		36 sheets	dark		36 sheets	green		36 sheets
thin	H00533		thin	H00538		thin	H02146	
medium	H00534		medium	H00539		medium	H02147	
heavy	H00535		heavy	H00540		heavy	H02148	
extra heavy	H00536		extra heavy	H00541		extra heavy	H02149	
blue		36 sheets						
medium	H03530							
heavy	H07315							

Convenience Dam Pack for Children				127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")			
thin		364 sheets	medium		364 sheets		
light	H04236		light	H04237			
green	H04240		dark	H04239			
			green	H04241			
			Fiesta®	H07316			

Convenience Dam Pack for Adults				152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")			
thin		360 sheets	medium		360 sheets		
light	H04242		light	H04243			
green	H04246		dark	H04245			
			green	H04247			
			Fiesta®	H07317			

Placing the clamp over the most posterior tooth



Working the dam over each tooth using floss



Treatment area is isolated

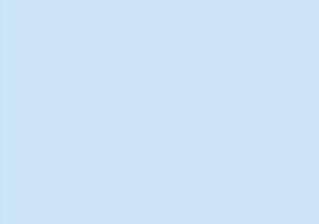


Moisture control and safety is optimized



Dental Dam / Accessories



Product																									
	Dental Dam on roll, for children 127 mm x 6.7 m																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td colspan="2">light</td> </tr> <tr> <td>thin</td> <td>H00503</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00504</td> </tr> </table>	light		thin	H00503	medium	H00504																		
light																									
thin	H00503																								
medium	H00504																								
	Dental Dam on roll, for adults 152 mm x 5.5 m																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td colspan="2">light</td> <td colspan="2">dark</td> <td colspan="2">green</td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium</td> <td>H00514</td> <td>medium</td> <td>H00519</td> <td>thin</td> <td>H02174</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>medium</td> <td>H02175</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>extra heavy</td> <td>H02177</td> </tr> </table>	light		dark		green		medium	H00514	medium	H00519	thin	H02174					medium	H02175					extra heavy	H02177
	light		dark		green																				
medium	H00514	medium	H00519	thin	H02174																				
				medium	H02175																				
				extra heavy	H02177																				
Hygenic® Dental Dam Kits																									
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> Hygenic® Complete Kits – with punch and forceps </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02778 </td> <td> Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02782 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps </td> <td> in plastic carrying case 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps </td> </tr> </table>	Hygenic® Complete Kits – with punch and forceps		Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02778	Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02782	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps	in plastic carrying case 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps																		
	Hygenic® Complete Kits – with punch and forceps																								
Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02778	Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02782																								
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps	in plastic carrying case 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> Complete Kit with Wingless Clamps H02790 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps </td> </tr> </table>	Complete Kit with Wingless Clamps H02790	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps																						
Complete Kit with Wingless Clamps H02790																									
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps																									
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> Hygenic® Standard Kits – without punch and forceps </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Kit with Winged Clamps H02779 </td> <td> Kit with Wingless Clamps H02792 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) </td> <td> 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) </td> </tr> </table>	Hygenic® Standard Kits – without punch and forceps		Kit with Winged Clamps H02779	Kit with Wingless Clamps H02792	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)																		
	Hygenic® Standard Kits – without punch and forceps																								
Kit with Winged Clamps H02779	Kit with Wingless Clamps H02792																								
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)																								
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td> Kit with Wingless Clamps and Metal Frame H02793 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Metal frame (H07083) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) </td> </tr> </table>	Kit with Wingless Clamps and Metal Frame H02793	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Metal frame (H07083) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)																						
Kit with Wingless Clamps and Metal Frame H02793																									
6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Metal frame (H07083) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)																									

Dental Dam Clamps / Accessories



Product																
	<p>Hygenic® Complete Kit with Brinker Clamps H09715</p> <p>5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) Dam – green medium 52 sheets</p> <p>5" (127 mm) Plastic frame (H01416)</p> <p>Brinker universal clamp set</p> <p>5" Template</p> <p>Wedjets® cord (small)</p> <p>Dental dam punch</p> <p>Dental dam forceps</p>															
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Accessories</p> <p>Wedjets® Stabilizing Cord</p> <p>Alternative to conventional clamp method of securing dental dam. Wedjets® Cord eliminates tedious clamp selection, application and trauma. Latex available in 3 sizes and non-latex in 2 sizes.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Latex</th> <th colspan="2">Non-Latex</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>extra small, blue</td> <td>7 ft. (2.1 m)</td> <td>small, lime green</td> <td>7 ft. (2.1 m)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>small, yellow</td> <td>7 ft. (2.1 m)</td> <td>large, aqua blue</td> <td>7 ft. (2.1 m)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>large, orange</td> <td>7 ft. (2.1 m)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Latex		Non-Latex		extra small, blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)	small, lime green	7 ft. (2.1 m)	small, yellow	7 ft. (2.1 m)	large, aqua blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)	large, orange	7 ft. (2.1 m)	
Latex		Non-Latex														
extra small, blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)	small, lime green	7 ft. (2.1 m)													
small, yellow	7 ft. (2.1 m)	large, aqua blue	7 ft. (2.1 m)													
large, orange	7 ft. (2.1 m)															
	<p>Dental Dam Frame</p> <p>Three types to choose from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ostby plastic frame – radiolucent Ostby, plastic 6" (152 mm) H00560 – U-shaped plastic frame – radiolucent Plastic 5" (127 mm) H01416 – U-shaped metal frame Plastic 6" (152 mm) H01414 Metal 5" (127 mm) H07082 Metal 6" (152 mm) H07083 <p>All frames are autoclavable</p>															
	<p>Hygenic® Extended Reach Punch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 12 mm greater reach than traditional punches - ideal for use with pre-framed dental dams – The punch comes with two different sized dies - #2 for anterior teeth and #4 for posterior teeth – Easy to change dagger and dies without any additional tools <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Punch with dagger and one #2 and #4 die of each</td> <td>H01253</td> <td>#2 die</td> <td>H01254</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dagger</td> <td>H01256</td> <td>#4 die</td> <td>H01255</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Punch with dagger and one #2 and #4 die of each	H01253	#2 die	H01254	dagger	H01256	#4 die	H01255							
Punch with dagger and one #2 and #4 die of each	H01253	#2 die	H01254													
dagger	H01256	#4 die	H01255													
	<p>Dental Dam Forceps H01252</p> <p>Stainless Steel</p>															
	<p>Dental Dam Punch H01251</p> <p>Stainless Steel</p>															
	<p>Hygenic® Ora-Shield® Dental Dam Napkins 50 pcs</p> <p>Soft dental dam napkins to avoid direct contact of dental dam with sensitive skin. Made of special, non-woven fabric in both frame size for use with standard frames or larger size for use with a strap-holder. Maximum absorption of saliva, water and perspiration.</p> <p>Fits frame sizes 5" (127 mm) and 6" (152 mm) H01415 Fits Holder (large size) H00841</p>															

Dental Dam accessories

Punch a clean hole through the Flexi Dam

Place Flexi Dam over the wings of appropriate dam clamp



Dental Dam Clamps / Accessories



Product																																										
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Stamp Used to mark standard tooth positions on dental dam. Works with most office ink pads.</p> <p>5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) H01442 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) H01443</p>																																									
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Template Used as a guide when marking hole positions on dental dam. Dam is placed over template and marked.</p> <p>5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) H01440 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) H01441</p>																																									
<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Clamps</p>																																										
	<p>Hygenic® Dental Dam Clamp-Sets Contain the clamps most needed for dam applications. Available winged or wingless.</p> <p>System-9 Winged-Clamp-Pak H02701 Brinker (tissue retraction) Clamp Pak H01054 Fiesta® 9 Color-coded Clamp Pak winged H09966 Fiesta® 9W Color-coded Clamp Pak wingless H02801 Fiesta® Color-coded Clamp Organizer H09956</p>																																									
	<p>Hygenic® Gloss Finish Winged Clamps Application steps can be combined by placing the dam, clamps and frame simultaneously. Once applied, the dam is stretched under the wings of the clamp.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>#00</td> <td>For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth</td> <td>H02762</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#1</td> <td>General purpose, upper premolar clamp</td> <td>H02703</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#2</td> <td>Premolars and upper incisors</td> <td>H02761</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#2A</td> <td>Premolars and upper incisors</td> <td>H05688</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#3</td> <td>Flat jawed, small molar clamp</td> <td>H05689</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#4</td> <td>Small upper molars, deciduous teeth</td> <td>H02704</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#7</td> <td>Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp</td> <td>H02758</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#8</td> <td>General purpose, upper molar clamp</td> <td>H02760</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#8A</td> <td>Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars</td> <td>H02759</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#9</td> <td>Anterior teeth</td> <td>H02763</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#12A</td> <td>Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars</td> <td>H02706</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#13A</td> <td>Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars</td> <td>H02705</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#14</td> <td>For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars</td> <td>H05690</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#14A</td> <td>Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars</td> <td>H02757</td> </tr> </table>	#00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02762	#1	General purpose, upper premolar clamp	H02703	#2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02761	#2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H05688	#3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H05689	#4	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H02704	#7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02758	#8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02760	#8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02759	#9	Anterior teeth	H02763	#12A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H02706	#13A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H02705	#14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H05690	#14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars
#00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02762																																								
#1	General purpose, upper premolar clamp	H02703																																								
#2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02761																																								
#2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H05688																																								
#3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H05689																																								
#4	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H02704																																								
#7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02758																																								
#8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02760																																								
#8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02759																																								
#9	Anterior teeth	H02763																																								
#12A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H02706																																								
#13A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H02705																																								
#14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H05690																																								
#14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02757																																								

<p>Place the clamp with the bow pointing distally</p> 	<p>After placing the clamp, expose the wing</p> 	<p>Expose wings assure a good seal</p> 	<p>Use dental floss to secure the dam between contact points</p> 
---	--	--	---

Treatment Auxiliaries

Dental Dam Clamps



Product

Hygenic® Gloss Finish Wingless Clamps

To apply, first position the clamp intraorally then stretch the dental dam over the clamp and tooth. Wingless clamps are designated with a "W" (wingless) for easy identification.



#212	#W00	#212	Anterior teeth	H07792
#W2	#W2A	#W00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02769
#W3	#W7	#W2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02768
#W8	#W8A	#W2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H02775
#W9	#W14	#W3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H03814
#W14A	#W56	#W7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02765
		#W8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02767
		#W8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02766
		#W9	Anterior teeth	H02770
		#W14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H02774
		#W14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02764
		#W56	Universal molar clamp	H03815

Hygenic® Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)

Provides maximum retraction without laceration of gingival tissues. Available as set containing one of each clamp, also sold individually.

Brinker Universal Clamp Set (one of each B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-6)	H01054	B-1	Lower molars/pedo	H01048
		B-2	Upper left molar	H01049
		B-3	Upper right molar	H01050
		B-4	Bicuspid, anterior	H01051
		B-5	All bicuspid & incisors	H01052
		B-6	All bicuspid & incisors	H01053

Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Clamps

Each clamp is individually color coded for unmistakable identity. Non reflective matte finish for better visibility. For convenient storage the 9 color coded clamps are placed on 9 matching color coded pegs on the stainless steel organizer.



Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Winged Clamps

#2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09957
#2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09958
#4	●	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H09959
#7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H09960
#8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H09961
#9	●	Anterior teeth	H09962
#12A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H09963
#13A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H09964
#14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H09965

Mark the centre of each tooth placing the dam over the teeth to be isolated



Place dam with clamp over most posterior tooth in the arch with the dam forceps



Work the dam over each individual tooth



If necessary 'knife' the dam between the contact points using dental floss



Dental Dam Clamps / Dental Dam / Accessories



Product				
	Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Wingless Clamps			
	#W2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02794
	#W2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02795
	#W3	●	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H02796
	#W7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02797
	#W8	●	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02798
	#W8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02799
	#W9	●	Anterior teeth	H02800
	#W14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02802
	#W56	●	Universal molar clamp	H02803
	Roeko Flexi Dam non latex			
	<p>Roeko Flexi Dam non latex is made from a high quality material with exceptional characteristics. Flexi Dam non latex is easy to use and ensures optimum moisture control. The highly elastic material contracts closely around the tooth for effective isolation. Violet Flexi Dam prevents confusion with latex dams. Blue Flexi Dam provides good contrast to the area of treatment and has a relaxing effect on the doctor. Working with Flexi Dam is effective and safe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – latex free – powderfree – more tear resistant than latex – highly elastic – has excellent recovery properties for effective isolation of the tooth – no unpleasant odor 			
	Roeko Flexi Dam non latex			
	150 × 150 mm, 0.5 mm thick, 30 pcs + template			
	violet		390 035	
	blue		390 033	
	Roeko Dental Dam Silicone non latex			390 030
	<p>20 pcs For patients, doctors and assistants with latex allergies and those who are sensitized to latex. Autoclavable up to 134 °C, 150 × 150 mm, medium, green</p>			
	Roeko Dental Dam latex			36 pcs
	150 × 150 mm			
	thin		390 020	
	medium		390 021	
	heavy		390 022	
	Roeko Dental Dam Set			390 000
	Punch Type Ainsworth		1 pc	
	Clamp forceps Type Ivory		1 pc	
	Clampset		1 pc	
	Flexi Dam non latex with template		30 pcs	
	Frame acc. to Young		1 pc	

Wedjets™ as alternative to conventional clamp method



Using Flexi Dam makes quadrant isolation easy and simple and is an ideal form of moisture isolation for restorative work



A clamp is best retained where there is four point contact with the tooth



Dental Dam Accessories / Surgical Sundries

Product

Roeko Dental Dam Accessories																
	<p>Roeko Clamp Forceps 390 011</p> <p>High quality forceps to enable a secure transfer and fixation of the clamps to the tooth.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – easy to handle – can be sterilized in the autoclave or dry heat sterilizer 															
	<p>Roeko Punch 390 010</p> <p>High quality instrument with 8 holes for Flexi Dam, Dental Dam Latex and Dental Dam Silicone non latex</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – easy to handle – can be sterilized in the autoclave or dry heat sterilizer 															
	<p>Roeko Metal frame 390 040</p> <p>The u-shaped frame has several prongs along its length to hold the dental dam tightly. The frame is made of high quality chrome nickel steel and can be sterilized.</p>															
	<p>Roeko Plastic frame, foldable 390 041</p> <p>The oval frame is radiolucent and can be folded for taking x-rays and for aspiration. The frame is autoclavable up to 134 °C.</p>															
	<p>Roeko Template 390 042</p> <p>The template is made of durable plastic and is an aid to locating and marking the hole positions on the dental dam.</p>															
	<p>Roeko Clamps</p> <p>Roeko winged clamps provide extra retraction of the dam from the operating field.</p>															
	<p>Roeko Clamp Set 390 050</p> <p>The set consists of clamp #00, #206, #209, #200, #201, #212</p>															
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>#00 Premolar, high bow, narrow jaw</td> <td>390 051</td> <td>#201 Upper molars, concave jaw shape</td> <td>390 055</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#206 Upper premolar, distinctive concave jaw</td> <td>390 052</td> <td>#211 Anterior tooth, double-bow</td> <td>390 056</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#209 Lower premolar, flat clamp mouth</td> <td>390 053</td> <td>#212 Anterior tooth</td> <td>390 057</td> </tr> <tr> <td>#200 Lower molar</td> <td>390 054</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	#00 Premolar, high bow, narrow jaw	390 051	#201 Upper molars, concave jaw shape	390 055	#206 Upper premolar, distinctive concave jaw	390 052	#211 Anterior tooth, double-bow	390 056	#209 Lower premolar, flat clamp mouth	390 053	#212 Anterior tooth	390 057	#200 Lower molar	390 054	
#00 Premolar, high bow, narrow jaw	390 051	#201 Upper molars, concave jaw shape	390 055													
#206 Upper premolar, distinctive concave jaw	390 052	#211 Anterior tooth, double-bow	390 056													
#209 Lower premolar, flat clamp mouth	390 053	#212 Anterior tooth	390 057													
#200 Lower molar	390 054															
	<p>Roeko Gauze Strips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – closely woven (24 threads/cm²) cotton for gauze pack and drainage – bound, non-fray edges – sterile – ready for use in a dispenser <p style="text-align: right;">1 cm x 5 m 290 001</p>															
	<p>Roeko Jodoform Tamponade</p> <p>Impregnated ribbon gauze with iodoform for wound cleaning, for tamponing and drainage of abscesses, fistulae and ulcers. Non sterile.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 cm x 5 m 300 001 2 cm x 5 m 300 002</p>															

Preparing cannulas, surgical instruments and sutures for the extractions

Initial view of the lower jaw



Surgical Sundries

Product			
	Roeko-Swab sterile		
	Roeko-Swab sterile are indispensable requisites during surgical procedures to swab blood and treat wounds. Once the bag has been opened individual swabs can be autoclaved up to 134 °C before use, so sterile swabs are ready for each operation.		
Size			Size 500 pcs
pea	250 pcs	250 001	pea 251 001
hazel-nut	150 pcs	250 002	hazel-nut 251 002
walnut	75 pcs	250 003	walnut 251 003
plum	50 pcs	250 004	plum 251 004
egg	30 pcs	250 005	
x-large	20 pcs	250 006	
Roeko-Swab non-sterile			
Roeko-Swab non sterile in plastic bags are ideal for absorbing liquids and secretions in the oral cavity or for biting on during treatment.			
Size	500 pcs		Size 1000 pcs
pea	252 001		pea 253 001
hazel-nut	252 002		hazel-nut 253 002
walnut	252 003		walnut 253 003
plum	252 004		
egg	252 005		
x-large	252 006		
	Roeko Gelatamp		
	Gelatamp gelatine sponge with colloidal silver provides the dentist with an effective, biocompatible product for reliable post extraction treatment. The colloidal silver has a bactericidal depot effect.		
	<p>Gelatamp</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – promotes coagulation and haemostasis – supports healing – prevents infection through its long lasting antimicrobial effect – prevents post operative haemorrhage – prevents formation of secondary cavities – is resorbable – sterile – can be cut to size 		
20 pcs	14 x 7 x 7 mm	274 002	Blister Pack 274 008
50 pcs	14 x 7 x 7 mm	274 007	20 pcs 14 x 7 x 7 mm

Extraction of 33 – 43



Precise and effective aspiration with sterile Surgitip



Roeko-Swab autoclaved



Swab blood with Roeko-Swab after extraction



Surgical Sutures

Product

Surgical Sutures

Roeko's range of atraumatic needle-suture combinations and surgical sutures is ideal for a wide range of operations in oral and gnatho surgery. The tangle free sutures are easy to knot and stretch resistant. For easy identification the sutures are color coded: Silk black and Flexafil (polyester) green.

Roeko Sintraumal

Sintraumal is an atraumatic needle-suture combination and ideal for use during surgical treatment in the dental practice. The eyeless, precision ground needles glide gently through the tissue and do not cause unnecessary trauma. Sintraumal is time-saving as it is packed, ready to use, in a sterile double peel-pack; threading and sterilization are not necessary.

Sintraumal is available in 7 needle/suture combinations. Sintraumal is non-resorbable.

Needle-Suture Combination

				Suture 45 cm	12 pcs
HS 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	half circle, cutting needle used for operations in firm gum tissue	Silk, black	490 301
HS 25	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	half circle, cutting needle used after extractions	Silk, black	490 302
DS 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	3/8 circle, cutting needle used for apical extractions and flap operations	Silk, black	490 303
HS 25	2.5 metric	USP 2/0	half circle, cutting needle used after extractions	Silk, black	490 305
AS 30	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	fish hook, round bodied, cutting trocar finish used after extractions, e.g. wisdom teeth, flap operations	Silk, black	490 308
HRT 18	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	half circle, round bodied, cutting, trocar finish used after extractions, e.g. wisdom teeth, serial extractions, stitches in firm tissue	Flexafil, green	490 306
GR 20	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	straight, round bodied needle used for flap operations, periodontal surgery, gingivectomy	Silk, black	490 307

Roeko Surgi-Fil

Surgical sutures without needles. Like Sintraumal the sutures are sterile and double peel-packed. Surgi-Fil is non-resorbable.

Silk, black	70 cm	12 pcs	Flexafil, green	70 cm	12 pcs
4.0 metric	USP 1	490 409	2.0 metric	USP 3/0	490 421
3.5 metric	USP 0	490 410	1.5 metric	USP 4/0	490 422
2.5 metric	USP 2/0	490 411			
2.0 metric	USP 3/0	490 412			
1.5 metric	USP 4/0	490 413			

Gelatamp for quick haemostasis and prevention of post operative infection



Gelatamp is cut to size



After extraction Gelatamp is placed in the socket



Sintraumal, sterile atraumatic needle-suture-combination



Treatment Auxiliaries

Electrosurgery

PerFect® TCS II

Product



PerFect® TCS II

PerFect® TCS II continental Europe **S8230CE**
 PerFect® TCS II United Kingdom **S8230UK**

PerFect® TCS II, a high frequency electrosurgery system, helps manage soft tissue with greater efficiency, greater precision and less bleeding than the common dental scalpel.

PerFect® TCS II

- removes unwanted tissue with ease
- reduces chair time by simplifying operative procedures and maintaining hemostasis
- provides outstanding cutting precision for superior clinical and aesthetic results
- allows uneventful healing
- two applications: cutting and coagulation
- autoclavable electrode sheaths

Other clinical applications:

- widening gingival sulcus
- crown lengthening
- exposing impacted teeth
- removing hyperplastic gingiva
- Frenectomy
- Incising abscesses

Accessories for PerFect® TCS II Unit

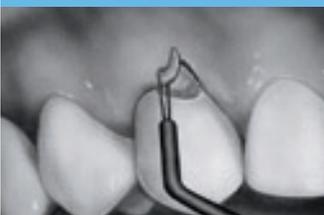
Dispersive Electrode and Cable **S213**
 Foot switch assembly **S5006**
 Cord Assembly BNC connector **S6008CE**
 Handpiece holder **S7001**

Electrode Sheaths for PerFect® TCS II

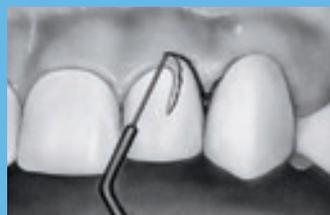
Complete Set S6011 thru 6018	8 pcs	S6010A
Included Set S6011, 6012, 6015	3 pcs	S7010A
Coag Ball	2 pcs	S6011A
45° Straight Knife	2 pcs	S6012A
45° Tapered Knife	2 pcs	S6013A
Straight Round Loop	2 pcs	S6014A
45° Long Loop	2 pcs	S6015A
Straight Long Loop	2 pcs	S6016A
45° Diamond Loop	2 pcs	S6017A
90° AP 1½	2 pcs	S6018A



Using the Long Loop electrode to remove occluding gingiva



Using the Straight Knife electrode to restore gingival symmetry



Aesthetic contouring of gingiva

Before



After





Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page	
Dental Hygiene	Tooth cleaning	BioSonic® Scaler US100R	BioSonic®	148	
		BioSonic® Scaler Inserts	BioSonic®	148	
Dental Office	Gloves	Rexam non latex powderfree	Roeko	148	
		Rexam non latex	Roeko	148	
		Glovyll	Roeko	149	
		Rexam latex powderfree	Roeko	149	
		Rexam latex sensitive	Roeko	149	
	Face masks	Protecta Quick non latex	Roeko	149	
		Protecta Quick	Roeko	149	
		Protecta	Roeko	149	
		Directa	Roeko	149	
	Patient bibs	Simplex-Plus Maxi	Roeko	150	
		Simplex-Plus	Roeko	150	
		Simplex	Roeko	150	
		Simplimat Dispenser	Roeko	150	
		Denta	Roeko	150	
	Headrest covers	Headrest covers on a roll	Roeko	150	
		Filterpaper	Roeko	151	
		Non-woven for KaVo	Roeko	151	
		Non-woven for Ritter	Roeko	151	
	Sleeves for tubes	Steri-sleeve	Roeko	151	
		Sleeves for tubes	Roeko	151	
	Sterile cover	Steri-Quick	Roeko	151	
	Ultrasonic cleaning system		BioSonic® UC50DB, UC125, UC300	BioSonic®	152
			BioSonic® Cleaning Solutions	BioSonic®	153

Tooth Cleaning / Gloves

Product



BioSonic® Scaler System

- BioSonic® magnetostrictive Ultrasonic Scaler System automatically adjusts to work with any manufacturer's 25 kHz or 30 kHz inserts
- Faster hard calculus removal with on-demand maximum power turbo boost button
- Ergonomic handpiece improves operator's comfort during extended scaling
- Smallest footprint minimizes counter space requirements
- BioSonic® inserts - variety of most popular tip designs in both 25 kHz and 30 kHz
- Better performance reliability and longevity through patented manufacturing process
- Ergonomically designed grip for operator's comfort and reduced hand stress

BioSonic SuperSoft Inserts

- Maximum comfort in popular tip designs
- SuperSoft cushioned non-slip silicone grip
- Greater tactile sensitivity and rotational control

BioSonic® Inserts 25 kHz

10 Universal	US1025K
10 Super Soft™	USG1025K
10 OptiMist®	US1025KOM
10 Universal Slim	US1025KSP
10 Slim SuperSoft	USG1025KSP
10 Slim OptiMist®	US1025KOS
10 Slim OptiMist® SS	USG1025KOS
1000 U. Triple Bend	US100025K

BioSonic® Inserts 30 kHz

10 Universal	US1030K
10 SuperSoft	USG1030K
10 OptiMist®	US1030KOM
10 Universal Slim	US1030KSP
10 Slim SuperSoft	USG1030KSP
10 Slim OptiMist®	US1030KOS
10 Slim OptiMist® SS	USG1030KOS
1000 U. Triple Bend	US100030K

Accessories

O-Ring	US100R
Replacement Kit	

BioSonic® US100R

- Japan
- USA
- Mexico/Latin America
- Argentina
- Europe
- United Kingdom
- Australia
- BioSonic® US100R Unit
- Handpiece
- Foot Switch
- Quick Connect
- Owner's Guide

US100R
US100R100
US100R115T
US100R115M
US100R230A
US100R230CE
US100R230UK
US100R240
1 pc

Gloves

Rexam non latex powderfree

Powderfree nitrile glove

- easy donning even without powder
- latex free
- blue

x-small	5–5 ½	100 pcs	692 070
small	6–6 ½	100 pcs	692 071
medium	7–7 ½	100 pcs	692 072
large	8–8 ½	100 pcs	692 073
x-large	9–9 ½	100 pcs	692 074

Available only within the EU

Rexam non latex

Slightly powdered nitrile glove

- structured fingertips for a better grip
- three times the puncture resistance of comparable latex or Vinly gloves
- latex free
- green

small	6–6 ½	100 pcs	692 061
medium	7–7 ½	100 pcs	692 062
large	8–8 ½	100 pcs	692 063

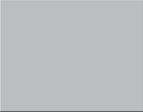
Available only within the EU



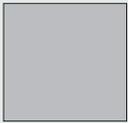
Gloves / Face Masks

Product		
	Glovl Slightly powdered vinyl glove – durable and tear resistant – latex free – transparent	small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs 693 001 medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs 693 002 large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs 693 003
	Rexam latex powderfree Powderfree latex glove – reduced protein content being powderfree – easy donning even without powder – off-white	x-small 5–5 ½ 100 pcs 692 050 small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs 692 051 medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs 692 052 large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs 692 053
	Available only within the EU	
	Rexam latex sensitive Slightly powdered latex glove – very soft and supple – white	x-small 5–5 ½ 100 pcs 692 020 small 6–6 ½ 100 pcs 692 021 medium 7–7 ½ 100 pcs 692 022 large 8–8 ½ 100 pcs 692 023
	Available only within the EU	
	Face masks	
	Roeko Protecta Quick non latex 680 010 – 100 % latex free – skin friendly non-woven material – extra soft ear-loops and long, pliable nose bow – filtration rate > 99 %, type II according to EN 14683:2005	blue 50 pcs
	Roeko Protecta Quick 680 006 – light – triple-ply – extra soft ear-loops and long, pliable nose bow – filtration rate > 98%, type II according to EN 14683:2005	green 50 pcs
	Roeko Protecta 680 002 – triple-ply – long, pliable nose bow – filtration rate > 99 %, type II according to EN 14683:2005	green 50 pcs
	Roeko Directa – with one end-to-end elastic band – pliable nose bow – filtration rate > 99 %	blue 50 pcs 680 004 white 50 pcs 680 005

Patient Bibs / Headrest Covers

Product												
     	<p>Patient Bibs</p> <p>Roeko Simplex-Plus Maxi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PE foil with absorbent cellulose cover – perforated – on a roll – extra wide – better protection for patient's clothes – tie-fastening – in a practical dispenser box Size 60 × 60 cm 											
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>647 101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>647 102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mint</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>647 104</td> </tr> </table>	white	80 pcs	647 101	blue	80 pcs	647 102	mint	80 pcs	647 104		
	white	80 pcs	647 101									
	blue	80 pcs	647 102									
	mint	80 pcs	647 104									
	<p>Roeko Simplex-Plus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – made of polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating – roll of bibs with tear-off perforation – tie-fastening Size 59 × 54 cm 											
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>647 001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>647 002</td> </tr> </table>	white	80 pcs	647 001	blue	80 pcs	647 002					
	white	80 pcs	647 001									
	blue	80 pcs	647 002									
	<p>Roeko Simplex</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – polyethylene – roll of bibs with tear-off perforation – tie-fastening Size 77 × 56 cm 											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>200 pcs</td> <td>645 001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>200 pcs</td> <td>645 002</td> </tr> <tr> <td>green</td> <td>200 pcs</td> <td>645 003</td> </tr> </table>	white	200 pcs	645 001	blue	200 pcs	645 002	green	200 pcs	645 003			
white	200 pcs	645 001										
blue	200 pcs	645 002										
green	200 pcs	645 003										
<p>Roeko Simplimat Dispenser 701 000</p> <p>Dispenser holds one roll of Simplex or Simplex-Plus or headrest covers. Contents can be easily removed by means of the perforation.</p> <p>Size 31 × 13 × 12.5 cm</p> <p>white</p>												
<p>Roeko Denta 634 024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – washable, plastic patient bib – adjustable neck size with velcro fastener – with catch pocket at hem Size 70 × 60 cm 												
<p>Roeko Headrest covers on a roll</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating – tear-off perforation – fits in Simplimat – in 3 sizes for a wide range of chairs 												
<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Size</td> <td></td> <td>100 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>27 × 28 cm</td> <td>670 007</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>27 × 31 cm</td> <td>670 008</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>27 × 34 cm</td> <td>670 009</td> </tr> </table>	Size		100 pcs	1	27 × 28 cm	670 007	2	27 × 31 cm	670 008	3	27 × 34 cm	670 009
Size		100 pcs										
1	27 × 28 cm	670 007										
2	27 × 31 cm	670 008										
3	27 × 34 cm	670 009										

Sleeves

Product		
  	<p>Roeko Filter paper 670 002</p> <p>Individual headrest covers in a box 500 pcs Size 25 x 32 cm</p>	
	<p>Roeko Non-woven for KaVo</p> <p>Model: 1042 (previous model 1060/1062) Size 26 x 22 cm 100 pcs 670 004</p>	<p>Roeko Non-woven for Ritter</p> <p>Model: Analog Size 26 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 005</p>
	<p>Model: 1062 SOMA Size 27 x 22 cm 50 pcs 670 006</p>	
 	<p>Roeko Steri-sleeve 670 101</p> <p>Sterile sleeves for tubes. The sterile alternative for protection during operations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating – individually peel-packed with tape fastener – ready to use <p>Size 7.5 x 100 cm 25 pcs</p>	
	<p>Roeko Sleeves for tubes, non-sterile 670 100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – polyethylene with absorbent cellulose coating – roll of 7.5 cm x 100 m – contains velcro fastener 	<p>Roeko Velcro fastener 5 pcs 670 102</p>
	<p>Roeko Steri-Quick</p> <p>Steri-Quick are ideal for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – covering trays 350 x 500 mm 80 pcs 671 100 – covering and protecting sterile instruments 500 x 700 mm 50 pcs 671 101 – protecting patients 700 x 1000 mm 25 pcs 671 102 – polyethylene sheets with absorbent cellulose coating – ready to use <p>Each cover is individually packed, sterile and ready for use.</p>	

Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments

BioSonic®

Product



Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems

Additional features available only with **BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaning System!**

Designed for user safety

- FingerGuard™ instrument baskets keep sharp instrument points inside basket minimizing possibility of accidental finger sticks.
- Raised ridges inside baskets for easy and safe removal of instruments.
- Built-in drain with extra-long drain tube allows you to safely dispose of contaminated solutions without ever touching them. No lifting. No spills.
- The fully functional cover returns condensation back into the ultrasonic bath to limit airborne contaminants into the work environment.

Wear-resistant plastic housing

- Will not stain, scratch, rust or dent.
- Remains esthetically pleasing for years.

Quiet performance

- Tank cover completely encloses basket and beaker(s), significantly reducing noise level in your practice.
- Precisely tuned performance for optimal cleaning and quiet operation.
- Rubber pads on accessories prevent annoying rattle.

Synchronous timer

- Precisely timed cleaning cycles
- Cleaning cycles up to 30 minutes (UC50DB)
- Cleaning cycles up to 60 minutes (UC300 + UC125)



BioSonic® UC300

Tank capacity 14.4 l
Use capacity 11.4 l

Overall Dimensions: L 48.2 × W 30.5 × H 31.1 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 35.6 × W 22.9 × H 17.1 cm

	UC300
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner	UC300230CE
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner with UK plug	UC300230UK
BioSonic® UC300	1 pc
Tank Cover	1 pc
BioSonic® General Purpose (UC31)	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc



Accessories for UC300

Large FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 5 section inserts	UC310	Replacement Cover	UC340
Twin FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 2 section inserts	UC311	3 Replacement Drain Filters	UC350
		2-Beaker Positioning Cover	UC330
		Basket Section Inserts	UC335
		Replacement Drain Hose	UC355



BioSonic® UC125

with LCD technology for customized operation
Extended product line - available also with heating.
Tank capacity 4.8 l
Use capacity 3.8 l
Overall Dimensions: L 41.9 × W 24.9 × H 35 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 28.6 × W 14.3 × H 12.7 cm

	UC125
Ultrasonic Cleaner without heating	UC125230CE
Ultrasonic Cleaner with heating	UC125HCE
BioSonic® UC125	1 pc
Tank Cover	1 pc
General Purpose (UC31) + Super Rust Inhibitor	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc



Accessory Kit UC155XD

¾ FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket (UC152XD)	1 pc
Borosilicate Beaker (UC53)	2 pcs
One Beaker Positioning Rack (UC153)	2 pcs

Accessories for UC125

FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket.	UC151XD
¾ FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket	UC152XD
One Beaker Positioning Rack	UC153
Cassette Rack for Hu Friedy	UC164XD



BioSonic® UC50DB

with Digital Timer
Tank capacity 3.2 l
Use capacity 2.0 l
Overall Dimensions: L 27.3 × W 21.9 × H 20.3 cm
Tank Dimensions: L 19.7 × W 14.6 × H 10.5 cm

	UC50DB
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner	UC50DB230CE
BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaner with UK plug	UC50DB230UK
Tank Cover	1 pc
FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket	1 pc
Owner's Guide	1 pc

Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments / Accessories

BioSonic®

Product			
	Accessory Kit	UC59	Accessories
	FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket (UC58)	1 pc	Cassette Rack for 4 UC 70 Cassettes UC54
	Borosilicate Beaker (UC53)	1 pc	Plastic FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket UC58
	One Beaker Positioning Rack	1 pc	with Metal Bottom
			One Beaker Positioning Rack UC153
BioSonic® Accessories			
	Borosilicate Beaker 600 ml	UC53	Soaking Tray capacity 0.5 l ST16
	7-Instrument Sterilization Cassette	UC70	6.4 × 22.9 × 12.7 cm
	Bur Block	UCB1	
	Basket for small parts	UCB2	
UC70	ST16	Set (Bur Block & Basket for small parts)	UCB3
	BioSonic® Super Concentrate General Purpose		UC30
	Ultrasonic Cleaning Solution used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and general cleaning. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips. 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l		
	BioSonic® General Purpose with corrosion protection		UC31
	The new BioSonic® UC31 General Purpose Cleaner combines the proven cleaning action of a BioSonic® solution with corrosion protection in the ultrasonic bath. BioSonic® UC31 comes in easy to use unit dose packets that make 2–4 liters of solution each. The concentrated liquid readily mixes in cold and warm water. As compared to powder no stirring is required to mix the UC31 concentrate in the bath. Makes up to 76 liters of solution. The practical dispenser box contains 20 unit dose packets.		
	BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner		UC32
	Used for contaminants like protein soils (dried blood, tissue, saliva) and general cleaning. Effectively breaks down and loosens hardened debris on instruments. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips. 236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l		
	BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover		UC34
	Powder Concentrate used for contaminants like plaster and stone. Items to be cleaned are dentures, partials, casting, denture flasks, mixing bowls and non-aluminum articulators. 840 g jar equals 11.4 l		
	BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic		
	Cleaning Concentrate used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and for general cleaning. Cleans instruments as it disinfects ultrasonic bath. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns and bridges. 236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 30 l UC38 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 60 l UC42		
	Ultrasonic Cement Remover		
	Remover Concentrate 16 oz (473 ml) MeterDose® Bottle 32 uses UC39		



Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page	
Modelmaking	Drilling-unit	PIINDEX® System	PIINDEX®	156	
	Pins	PIINDEX® / TRI-PLUS® Pins	TRI-PLUS®	156	
	Handsaw	PIINDEX®	PIINDEX®	157	
	Model System	ACCU-TRAC® Modelsystem	ACCU-TRAC®	157	
	Gingiva Reproduction		GI-MASK® Automix New Formula	Gi-Mask®	158
			Gi-Mask®	Gi-Mask®	158
	Lab Silicones		Lab Putty	Lab Putty	159
			Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	159
	Acrylic Denture Materials		Repair-Synthetic	Hygenic®	159
			Orthodontic Resin	Hygenic®	160
			Microlon®	Hygenic®	160
			Hypar	Hygenic®	161
			Hyflo®	Hygenic®	161
			Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	161
			Perm®	Hygenic®	162
			Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	162
	Mixing Bowls		Flexibole®	Hygenic®	162
	Wax		Occlusal Rim Wax	Hygenic®	163
			Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	163
			Medium-Soft No.3 Pink Wax	Hygenic®	163
			Red Wax	Hygenic®	163
			Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	163
			Yellow Bit Wax	Hygenic®	163
			Square Wax Ropes	Hygenic®	164
			Round Wax Strips	Hygenic®	164
			Plastic Wax Sticks	Hygenic®	164
			Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	164
Beeswax			Hygenic®	164	
Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks			Hygenic®	164	
Occlusion Control	Products for occlusion testing	Articulating Paper	Hanel	165	
		Articulating Silk	Hanel	165	
		Occlusion Foil	Hanel	165	
		Shimstock Foil	Hanel	166	
		Clamping Tweezers	Hanel	166	
		Contact-Point-Marker	Hanel	166	
	Accessories		Foil Dispenser	Hanel	166
			Connector	Hanel	166
	Occlusion Spray		Okklu-top	Hanel	167
			Ghm-Spray	Hanel	167
Accessories	Separator	Lab Separator	Coltène®	167	
Post Systems	Post	ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux	Whaledent	167	

Model and Die Fabrication

PINDEX®

Product																																																																							
	<p>PINDEX® System</p> <p>The PINDEX® System is considered to be the «benchmark» used in model making. It provides a simple way to fabricate precise parallel drill channels.</p>																																																																						
	<p>PINDEX® Laser System</p> <p>Manual drilling, synthetic case, complete with accessories:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Hand drill</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td rowspan="5">Continental Europe United Kingdom</td> <td rowspan="5">P113L CE P113L UK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Set of flexible socketformer</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tools for drill changing</td> <td>2 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Socket wrench</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pin introduction set</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> </table>	Hand drill	1 pc	Continental Europe United Kingdom	P113L CE P113L UK	Set of flexible socketformer	1 pc	Tools for drill changing	2 pcs	Socket wrench	1 pc	Pin introduction set	1 pc																																																										
Hand drill	1 pc	Continental Europe United Kingdom	P113L CE P113L UK																																																																				
Set of flexible socketformer	1 pc																																																																						
Tools for drill changing	2 pcs																																																																						
Socket wrench	1 pc																																																																						
Pin introduction set	1 pc																																																																						
<p>PINDEX® Special Pins</p> <p>PINDEX® Pin Long (20 mm) with Split Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX114S</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Pin Medium (16 mm) with Split Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX112S</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Pin Short (10 mm) with Synthetic Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX115</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Dual-Pin with Metal Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX153</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Articulating Pins</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>PX118</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® self-articulating Pin with Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Refill Package</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td>PX145</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX144</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® self-articulating Pin without Sleeve</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX145P</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Sleeve for self-articulating Pin</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>PX145S</td> </tr> </table> <p>Tri-Plus® Pins</p> <p>New tripod design prevents rotation of die and ensures optimum retention.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Pin Medium with Synthetic Sleeve</td> <td>PX155</td> <td>Pin Long with Synthetic Sleeve</td> <td>PX156</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> <td>Refill Package</td> <td>1000 pcs</td> </tr> </table> <p>PINDEX® Accessories</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Carbide drill</td> <td>3 pcs</td> <td>PX119</td> <td>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</td> <td>3 pcs</td> <td>PX146</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reamer</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>PX120</td> <td colspan="3">(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bulbs</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td>PX124</td> <td>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>PX147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>PX125</td> <td colspan="3">(whole mandible)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</td> <td>2 pcs</td> <td>PX148</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="3">(right, left quadrants)</td> </tr> </table>	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX114S	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX112S	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX115	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX153	Bulk Package	100 pcs	PX118	Refill Package	100 pcs	PX145	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX144	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX145P	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX145S	Pin Medium with Synthetic Sleeve	PX155	Pin Long with Synthetic Sleeve	PX156	Refill Package	1000 pcs	Refill Package	1000 pcs	Carbide drill	3 pcs	PX119	Flexible Rubber Base Molds	3 pcs	PX146	Reamer	1 pc	PX120	(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)			Bulbs	10 pcs	PX124	Flexible Rubber Base Molds	1 pc	PX147	Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)	1 pc	PX125	(whole mandible)						Flexible Rubber Base Molds	2 pcs	PX148				(right, left quadrants)		
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX114S																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX112S																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX115																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX153																																																																				
	Bulk Package	100 pcs	PX118																																																																				
	Refill Package	100 pcs	PX145																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX144																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX145P																																																																				
	Bulk Package	1000 pcs	PX145S																																																																				
Pin Medium with Synthetic Sleeve	PX155	Pin Long with Synthetic Sleeve	PX156																																																																				
Refill Package	1000 pcs	Refill Package	1000 pcs																																																																				
Carbide drill	3 pcs	PX119	Flexible Rubber Base Molds	3 pcs	PX146																																																																		
Reamer	1 pc	PX120	(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)																																																																				
Bulbs	10 pcs	PX124	Flexible Rubber Base Molds	1 pc	PX147																																																																		
Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)	1 pc	PX125	(whole mandible)																																																																				
			Flexible Rubber Base Molds	2 pcs	PX148																																																																		
			(right, left quadrants)																																																																				
																																																																							
																																																																							

The PINDEX® Laser Systems



With laser point indicator



Notching of the hole lingually to prevent rotation

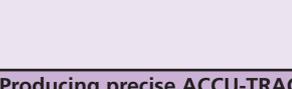
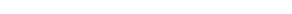


Secure fixation of the die with TRI-PLUS®



Model and Die Fabrication

PINDEX®
ACCUTRAC®

Product			
	PINDEX® Handsaw System		
	PX 200 Complete Range	PX200	Sawblades 0.18 mm
	PINDEX® Handsaw	1 pc	Refill Package 12 pcs PX201
	Sawblades 0.18 mm	12 pcs	Bulk Package 100 pcs PX301
	Sawblades 0.25 mm	12 pcs	
			Sawblades 0.25 mm
			Refill Package 12 pcs PX202
			Bulk Package 100 pcs PX302
	ACCU-TRAC® Model System		
	ACCU-TRAC® achieves the perfect basis for dental technology. In just a few working steps, you dispose of a highprecision handsaw. The use of pins and sleeves is superfluous, because the dental alignment and model socket with ACCU-TRAC® is cast in one step.		
	Introductory Package		AT6
	ACCU-TRAC® Acrylic glass frame, brown		6 pcs
	Refill Package		ATR12
	ACCU-TRAC® Acrylic glass frame, brown		12 pcs
	Basic Plates, white		6 pcs
	Articulator Plates for magnet		25 pcs
	Accessories		ATN50
	Articulation-Spacer, green		6 pcs
	Recall Cards		25 pcs
	Name Tags		25 pcs
	Transport System		ATN50
	Articulator Plates for magnet		25 pcs
	Recall Cards		25 pcs
	Name Tags		25 pcs
	Articulator Plates for magnet		25 pcs ATK25
	Recall Cards		25 pcs
	Articulator Plates for magnet		300 pcs ATK300
	Recall Cards		300 pcs
	Name Tags		300 pcs
	Locking Arms		20 pcs ATA20
	Acrylic glass Frame, brown		12 pcs ATT12
	Basic Plates, white		12 pcs ATE12
	Articulation-Spacer, green		1 pc ATS1
	Articulation-Spacer, green		20 pcs ATS20
	Economy Packaging		
	Introductory Kit 12 x AT 6 Kits	72 units	AT72
Refill Kit 12 x ATR 12 Kits	144 units	ATR144	
Precision Die Trays	576 pcs	ATT576	

Producing precise ACCU-TRAC® sawing model without pins	Filling tooth surface and model foundation in one step	Patterned underside facilitates the easy removal of model	Foundations are positioned precisely by 3-point-fixation
			

Gingiva Reproduction

GI-MASK[®] AUTOMIX
New Formula

Product																																																																				
	<p>GI-MASK[®] Automix New Formula</p> <p>GI-MASK Automix New Formula provides accurate reproduction of soft tissue structure. The A-silicone based gingival mask provides all information for implant supra-structures and frameworks. The aesthetic colouring of the gingival mask supports you to imagine the clinical situation.</p>																																																																			
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Starter-Kit</td> <td>8060</td> <td>Refill</td> <td>8065</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GI-MASK New Formula cartridges</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> <td>GI-MASK New Formula cartridges</td> <td>2 × 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GI-MASK New Universal Separator</td> <td>1 × 50 ml</td> <td>MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*</td> <td>12 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>12 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trimmer for Silicones</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Separator</td> <td>8000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>GI-MASK Universal Separator</td> <td>1 × 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Mixing Tip</td> <td>6550</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*</td> <td>40 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Oral Tip</td> <td>6555</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>100 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Dispenser</td> <td>6900</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Dispenser 50 ml/75 ml</td> <td>1 pc</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Trimmer for silicones</td> <td>8075</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Trimmer for silicones</td> <td>1 pcs</td> </tr> </table> <p>*MT = Mixing Tip</p>	Starter-Kit	8060	Refill	8065	GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml	GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml	GI-MASK New Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml	MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs	MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs	Oral Tips	12 pcs	Oral Tips	12 pcs			Trimmer for Silicones	1 pc					Separator	8000			GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml			Accessories				Mixing Tip	6550			MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	40 pcs			Oral Tip	6555			Oral Tips	100 pcs			Dispenser	6900			Dispenser 50 ml/75 ml	1 pc			Trimmer for silicones	8075			Trimmer for silicones
Starter-Kit	8060	Refill	8065																																																																	
GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml	GI-MASK New Formula cartridges	2 × 50 ml																																																																	
GI-MASK New Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml	MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs																																																																	
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	12 pcs	Oral Tips	12 pcs																																																																	
Oral Tips	12 pcs																																																																			
Trimmer for Silicones	1 pc																																																																			
		Separator	8000																																																																	
		GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml																																																																	
		Accessories																																																																		
		Mixing Tip	6550																																																																	
		MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S*	40 pcs																																																																	
		Oral Tip	6555																																																																	
		Oral Tips	100 pcs																																																																	
		Dispenser	6900																																																																	
		Dispenser 50 ml/75 ml	1 pc																																																																	
		Trimmer for silicones	8075																																																																	
		Trimmer for silicones	1 pcs																																																																	
	<p>Gi-Mask[®]</p> <p>The Gi-Mask is the silicone-based gingival mask, for precise reproduction of gingival contours around the margins, it maintains its accuracy for days and right up to the moment until the restoration is finished.</p>																																																																			
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Starter-Kit</td> <td>8030</td> <td>Single pack</td> <td>8035</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gi-Mask Base</td> <td>1 × 150 ml</td> <td>Gi-Mask Base</td> <td>1 × 150 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gi-Mask Activator</td> <td>1 × 18 ml</td> <td>Gi-Mask Activator</td> <td>1 × 18 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GI-MASK Universal Separator</td> <td>1 × 50 ml</td> <td>Mixing Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>(Mixing and application accessories)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(Mixing and application accessories)</td> <td></td> <td>Separator</td> <td>8000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>GI-MASK Universal Separator</td> <td>1 × 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Refill Kit</td> <td>8037</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Base</td> <td>1 × 150 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Activator</td> <td>1 × 18 ml</td> </tr> </table>	Starter-Kit	8030	Single pack	8035	Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml	Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml	Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml	Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml	GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml	Mixing Tips	20 pcs	Mixing Tips	20 pcs	(Mixing and application accessories)		(Mixing and application accessories)		Separator	8000			GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml			Refill Kit	8037			Base	1 × 150 ml			Activator	1 × 18 ml																											
Starter-Kit	8030	Single pack	8035																																																																	
Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml	Gi-Mask Base	1 × 150 ml																																																																	
Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml	Gi-Mask Activator	1 × 18 ml																																																																	
GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml	Mixing Tips	20 pcs																																																																	
Mixing Tips	20 pcs	(Mixing and application accessories)																																																																		
(Mixing and application accessories)		Separator	8000																																																																	
		GI-MASK Universal Separator	1 × 50 ml																																																																	
		Refill Kit	8037																																																																	
		Base	1 × 150 ml																																																																	
		Activator	1 × 18 ml																																																																	

Apply GI-MASK Universal Separator



Direct application of GI-MASK Automix New Formula material



Fabrication of the stone model



Model with GI-MASK



Lab Silicones / Denture Base Resin

Lab-Putty



Product



Lab-Putty

Lab-Putty is the outstanding polysiloxane laboratory modelling product material with 62–67 Shore A for model repairs, isolation and denture heat protection, keys and block outs and matrixes for formation of general occlusion and functional patterns.

Lab-Putty 1.35 kg

8805

Lab-Putty Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty Activator	40 ml
Dosing spoon	1 pc

Lab-Putty 7.5 kg

8815

Lab-Putty Base	5000 ml
Dosing spoons	5 pcs

Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty hard

Activator	1 × 40 ml	8840
Eco-Pack	6 × 40 ml	8850

Lab-Putty hard

A smooth acrylic surface is guaranteed with the use of Lab Putty hard for relining, keys and repair models. Separate isolation is eliminated. Its high heat-resistance (300 °C) and perfect dimensional stability makes it suitable for soldering models (90 Shore A).



Lab-Putty hard 1.8 kg

8882

Lab-Putty hard Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty hard Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty hard

Activator	1 × 40 ml	8840
Eco-Pack	6 × 40 ml	8850

Lab-Putty hard 5 kg

8880

Lab-Putty hard Base	2600 ml
Dosing Spoon	5 pcs



Repair-Synthetic (rapid-curing)

For repairs, flaked relines, partials, temporary splints, bridges and study models. Self cures in 6–8 minutes. Colors match Microlon and HYGENIC® Denture Resins, as well as most competitive shades.

Laboratory Package

(incl. powder and fluid)

	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g / 355 ml	H00280	H00288	H00292	H00296	H00304
2.25 kg / 1.89 l	H00281	H00289	H00293	H00297	H00305
11.25 kg / 9.46 l	H00324	H00334	H00339	H00344	H00354

Powder Separate

	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g	H00307	H00311	H00313	H00315	H00319
11.25 kg	H00326	H00336	H00341	H00346	H00356

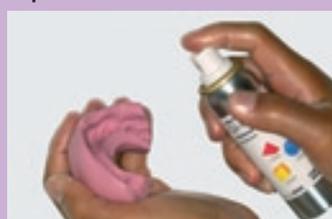
Fluid Separate

	(identical for all colours)
236 ml	H00321
355 ml	H00322
0.95 l	H00323

Master model with Lab-Putty template



Apply GI-MASK Universal Separator



Injecting GI-MASK Automix New Formula



GI-MASK Automix New Formula on the model



Denture Base Resin



Product					
	Hypar				
	Value-priced, cross-linked resin material that is consistently uniform in shade and working characteristics.				
	Laboratory Package	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H90198	H90203	H90208	H90213
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H90199	H90204	H90209	H90214
	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	H90200	H90205	H90210	H90215
	45 kg / 18.95 l	H90201	H90206	H90211	H90216
	Powder Separate	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	450 g	H90226	H90230	H90234	H90238
11.25 kg	H90227	H90231	H90235	H90239	
45 kg	H90228	H90232	H90236	H90240	
Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)				
236 ml	H90242				
0.95 l	H90243				
3.79 l	H90238				
	Hyflo®				
	Developed for use with hydrocolloid or soft stone investments. Ideal for fast temporary or duplicate dentures, yet strong enough for everyday dentures.				
	Laboratory Package	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H01016	H01019	H01022	
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H01017	H01020	H01023	
	11.25 kg / 5,69 l	H01018	H01021	H01024	
	Powder Separate	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	450 g	H01035	H01037	H01039	
	11.25 kg	H01036	H01038	H01040	
Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)				
236 ml	H01045				
1.05 l	H01046				
4.23 l	H01032				
	Hygenic® Cold Cure Resin				
	Cures without heat in just 60 minutes in a bench press. Finished dentures and partials are hard, dense and take a beautiful polish. Dimensionally stable with excellent colour.				
	Laboratory Package	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	(incl. powder and Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	H00248	H00257	H00260	H00266
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	H00249	H00258	H00261	H00267
	11.25 kg / 5.69 l	H00247	H00256	H00259	H00265
	45 kg / 18.95 l	H02047	H02184	H02050	H02052
	Powder Separate	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	450 g	H00269	H00272	H00273	H00275
11.25 kg	H00078	H00096	H00102	H00114	
Fluid Separate	(identical for all colours)				
236 ml	H00276				
1.19 l	H00277				
3.79 l	H02033				

Denture Base Resin / Mixing Bowls



Product																													
	Hygenic® Perm® A superfine, non-slumping, multi-purpose resin formulated for exact repairs and relines.																												
	Standard Package																												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>pink</td> <td>veined</td> <td>specially veined</td> <td>heavy veined</td> <td>clear</td> <td>bright veined</td> <td>red/pink</td> </tr> <tr> <td>169 g / 118 ml</td> <td>H00325</td> <td>H00335</td> <td>H00340</td> <td>H00345</td> <td>H00355</td> <td>H02075</td> <td>H02081</td> </tr> </table>		pink	veined	specially veined	heavy veined	clear	bright veined	red/pink	169 g / 118 ml	H00325	H00335	H00340	H00345	H00355	H02075	H02081												
		pink	veined	specially veined	heavy veined	clear	bright veined	red/pink																					
	169 g / 118 ml	H00325	H00335	H00340	H00345	H00355	H02075	H02081																					
	Laboratory Package (incl. powder and Fluid)																												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>450 g / 355 ml</td> <td>H00327</td> <td>H00337</td> <td>H00342</td> <td>H00347</td> <td>H00357</td> <td>H02076</td> <td>H02082</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 1.89 l</td> <td>H00328</td> <td>H00338</td> <td>H00343</td> <td>H00348</td> <td>H00358</td> <td>H02077</td> <td>H02083</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg / 9.46 l</td> <td>H00359</td> <td>H00365</td> <td>H00368</td> <td>H00371</td> <td>H00377</td> <td>H02078</td> <td>H02084</td> </tr> </table>	450 g / 355 ml	H00327	H00337	H00342	H00347	H00357	H02076	H02082	2.25 kg / 1.89 l	H00328	H00338	H00343	H00348	H00358	H02077	H02083	11.25 kg / 9.46 l	H00359	H00365	H00368	H00371	H00377	H02078	H02084				
	450 g / 355 ml	H00327	H00337	H00342	H00347	H00357	H02076	H02082																					
	2.25 kg / 1.89 l	H00328	H00338	H00343	H00348	H00358	H02077	H02083																					
	11.25 kg / 9.46 l	H00359	H00365	H00368	H00371	H00377	H02078	H02084																					
Powder Separate																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00361</td> <td>H00367</td> <td>H00370</td> <td>H00373</td> <td>H00379</td> <td>H02079</td> <td>H02085</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H02157</td> <td>H02159</td> <td>H02160</td> <td>H02161</td> <td>H02163</td> <td>H02165</td> <td>H02166</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg</td> <td>H00360</td> <td>H00366</td> <td>H00369</td> <td>H00372</td> <td>H00378</td> <td>H02080</td> <td>H02086</td> </tr> </table>	450 g	H00361	H00367	H00370	H00373	H00379	H02079	H02085	2.25 kg	H02157	H02159	H02160	H02161	H02163	H02165	H02166	11.25 kg	H00360	H00366	H00369	H00372	H00378	H02080	H02086					
450 g	H00361	H00367	H00370	H00373	H00379	H02079	H02085																						
2.25 kg	H02157	H02159	H02160	H02161	H02163	H02165	H02166																						
11.25 kg	H00360	H00366	H00369	H00372	H00378	H02080	H02086																						
Fluid Separate (identical for all colours)																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>236 ml</td> <td>H00382</td> </tr> <tr> <td>355 ml</td> <td>H00383</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.95 l</td> <td>H00384</td> </tr> </table>	236 ml	H00382	355 ml	H00383	0.95 l	H00384																							
236 ml	H00382																												
355 ml	H00383																												
0.95 l	H00384																												
	Hygenic® Hygon® Tray Material Formulated specifically for making custom trays and stabilized base plates. Handles like a putty without elasticity or tendency to spring away from margins during adaptation. Self-curing.																												
	Laboratory Package																												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>white</td> <td>pink</td> <td>blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(incl. powder & Fluid)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>450 g / 236 ml</td> <td>H00388</td> <td>H00389</td> <td>H00390</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.35 kg / 473 ml</td> <td>H00391</td> <td>H00392</td> <td>H00393</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 0.95 l</td> <td>H00394</td> <td>H00395</td> <td>H00396</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5 kg / 1.89 l</td> <td>H00397</td> <td>H00398</td> <td>H00399</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg / 4.74 l</td> <td>H00400</td> <td>H00401</td> <td>H00402</td> </tr> </table>		white	pink	blue	(incl. powder & Fluid)				450 g / 236 ml	H00388	H00389	H00390	1.35 kg / 473 ml	H00391	H00392	H00393	2.25 kg / 0.95 l	H00394	H00395	H00396	4.5 kg / 1.89 l	H00397	H00398	H00399	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	H00400	H00401	H00402
		white	pink	blue																									
	(incl. powder & Fluid)																												
	450 g / 236 ml	H00388	H00389	H00390																									
	1.35 kg / 473 ml	H00391	H00392	H00393																									
	2.25 kg / 0.95 l	H00394	H00395	H00396																									
	4.5 kg / 1.89 l	H00397	H00398	H00399																									
	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	H00400	H00401	H00402																									
Powder Separate																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>white</td> <td>pink</td> <td>blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00403</td> <td>H00404</td> <td>H00405</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.35 kg</td> <td>H00406</td> <td>H00407</td> <td>H00408</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H00409</td> <td>H00410</td> <td>H00411</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5 kg</td> <td>H00412</td> <td>H00413</td> <td>H00414</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg</td> <td>H02107</td> <td>H02108</td> <td>H02109</td> </tr> </table>		white	pink	blue	450 g	H00403	H00404	H00405	1.35 kg	H00406	H00407	H00408	2.25 kg	H00409	H00410	H00411	4.5 kg	H00412	H00413	H00414	11.25 kg	H02107	H02108	H02109					
	white	pink	blue																										
450 g	H00403	H00404	H00405																										
1.35 kg	H00406	H00407	H00408																										
2.25 kg	H00409	H00410	H00411																										
4.5 kg	H00412	H00413	H00414																										
11.25 kg	H02107	H02108	H02109																										
Fluid Separate (identical for all colours)																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>236 ml</td> <td>H00415</td> </tr> <tr> <td>473 ml</td> <td>H00416</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.95 l</td> <td>H00417</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.79 l</td> <td>H02039</td> </tr> </table>	236 ml	H00415	473 ml	H00416	0.95 l	H00417	3.79 l	H02039																					
236 ml	H00415																												
473 ml	H00416																												
0.95 l	H00417																												
3.79 l	H02039																												
	Hygenic® Mixing Bowls Plaster, stone, investments, and alginates will not stick to these self-cleaning mixing bowls or to the nylon spatulas (not recommended for acrylic mixes). More flexible than rubber bowls for more efficient mixing.																												
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Flexibole® Mixing Bowls</td> <td></td> <td>Spatula</td> <td>3 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Small (150 CC)</td> <td>H00563</td> <td>Made in one piece of</td> <td>H06012</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medium (350 CC)</td> <td>H00564</td> <td>molded nylon (19 cm)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large (600 CC)</td> <td>H00565</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extra Large (850 CC)</td> <td>H00566</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jumbo (1700 CC)</td> <td>H00567</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Flexibole® Mixing Bowls		Spatula	3 pcs	Small (150 CC)	H00563	Made in one piece of	H06012	Medium (350 CC)	H00564	molded nylon (19 cm)		Large (600 CC)	H00565			Extra Large (850 CC)	H00566			Jumbo (1700 CC)	H00567						
	Flexibole® Mixing Bowls		Spatula	3 pcs																									
Small (150 CC)	H00563	Made in one piece of	H06012																										
Medium (350 CC)	H00564	molded nylon (19 cm)																											
Large (600 CC)	H00565																												
Extra Large (850 CC)	H00566																												
Jumbo (1700 CC)	H00567																												

Wax



Product	
	<p>Hygenic® Occlusal Rim Wax Recessed base aids adaptation to base plate. Can be reshaped at room temperature to fit individual arch. U-shaped, pink.</p> <p>Standard Package 21 pcs H04030 Laboratory Package 100 pcs H00822</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Laminated, Blue This blue Bite Wafer contains a thin aluminium foil within two wax layers.</p> <p>Laminated foils. 24 pcs (double) H00825</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Bite Wafers U-shaped and designed for a fast precise retain of the situation.</p> <p>Soft, yellow 50 pcs H00839 Hard, green 50 pcs H03365</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Medium-Soft No. 3 Pink Wax Easily softened and cooled to minimize shrinkage. Soft modeling.</p> <p>450 g H00806 2.25 kg H00812</p>
	<p>Hygenic® Red Wax This wax shows the same consistency as the Medium-Soft No. 3 Pink Wax.</p> <p>450 g H00805 2.25 kg H00811</p>
	<p>Extra Tough Wax Durable, all-purpose wax that is a carefully prepared blend of exclusive waxes. Tough, pliable and sufficiently tacky to hold teeth well. Takes polish and boils out.</p> <p>450 g H00803 2.25 kg H00809</p>
	<p>Yellow Bite Wax Economical alternative to Beeswax with many of the same characteristics.</p> <p>450 g H00807 2.25 kg H00813</p>

Definition of vertical height	Bite wall soften	Definition of tooth position	Full denture in wax
			

Wax



Product												
	<p>Hygenic® Square Wax Ropes Sticky, soft and narrow wax ropes.</p> <p>4.8 mm² × 279 mm long (Red) 44 pcs H00819 4.8 mm² × 279 mm long (White) 44 pcs H00820</p>											
	<p>Hygenic® Round Wax Strips Shaped in round strips, used for preserving the periphery roll and extending and building up impression trays and post-damming.</p> <p>4.8 mm² × 279 mm (Red) 80 pcs H00817 4.8 mm² × 279 mm (White) 80 pcs H00818</p>											
	<p>Plastic Wax Sticks Readily formed without heating, sticks are softer and tackier than "Round Wax Strips" to minimize tissue displacement.</p> <p>48 pcs (scented) H00826</p>											
	<p>Boxing Wax Designed for boxing impressions, withstands extreme heat given off by dental stone during setting.</p>											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)</th> <th colspan="2">Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00815</td> <td>450 g</td> <td>H00816</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H00837</td> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td>H00838</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		450 g	H00815	450 g	H00816	2.25 kg	H00837	2.25 kg
Regular (1.6 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1 mm × 38.4 mm × 305 mm)										
450 g	H00815	450 g	H00816									
2.25 kg	H00837	2.25 kg	H00838									
	<p>Hygenic® Beeswax Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water. (14.4 mm × 7.3 mm)</p> <p>48 pcs (225 g) H00832 48 pcs (450 g) H00833 48 pcs (2.25 kg) H00834</p>											
	<p>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks Sticky, soft and narrow wax ropes.</p> <p>48 pcs white H00827</p>											

Occlusion Verification



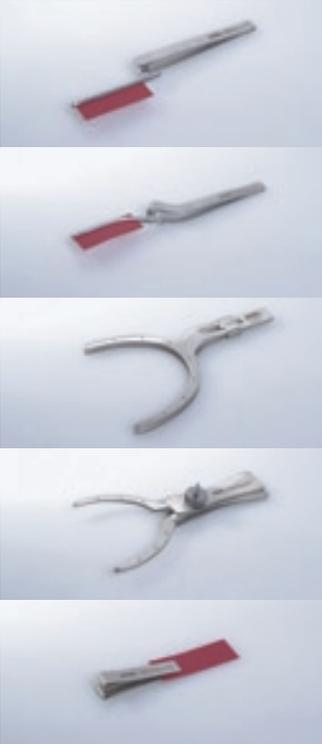
Product																																																													
	<p>Hanel Articulating Paper 80 µ & 40 µ Articulating paper for medium-fine testing</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 80 µ</td> <td>480 367</td> <td>I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ</td> <td>480 387</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 40 µ</td> <td>480 337</td> <td>I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ</td> <td>480 384</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ</td> <td>480 364</td> <td>Strips, 120 Sheets, red, 40 µ</td> <td>480 352</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-shaped, 72 Sheets, red 40 µ</td> <td>480 332</td> <td>Strips, 120 Sheets, blue, 40 µ</td> <td>480 357</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ</td> <td>480 377</td> <td>Strips, 120 Sheets, blue/red, 40 µ</td> <td>480 354</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ</td> <td>480 374</td> <td>Roll, 15 m, red, 40 µ</td> <td>480 322</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Roll, 15 m, blue, 40 µ</td> <td>480 327</td> </tr> </table>	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 367	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 387	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 337	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 384	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 364	Strips, 120 Sheets, red, 40 µ	480 352	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, red 40 µ	480 332	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 357	C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 377	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue/red, 40 µ	480 354	C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 374	Roll, 15 m, red, 40 µ	480 322			Roll, 15 m, blue, 40 µ	480 327																																
	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 367	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 387																																																									
	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 337	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 384																																																									
	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 364	Strips, 120 Sheets, red, 40 µ	480 352																																																									
	U-shaped, 72 Sheets, red 40 µ	480 332	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	480 357																																																									
	C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	480 377	Strips, 120 Sheets, blue/red, 40 µ	480 354																																																									
	C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	480 374	Roll, 15 m, red, 40 µ	480 322																																																									
		Roll, 15 m, blue, 40 µ	480 327																																																										
	<p>Hanel Articulating Paper 200 µ For the first stage of testing, to differentiate between areas of high and low masticatory pressure. 300 Sheets (18 × 50 mm)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>red</td> <td>480 392</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>480 397</td> </tr> </table>	red	480 392	blue	480 397																																																								
	red	480 392																																																											
blue	480 397																																																												
	<p>Hanel Articulating Silk 80 µ High quality natural silk. A medium-fine material with progressive colour transfer, for use in the laboratory and dental practice.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>22 mm × 10 m</td> <td></td> <td>80 mm × 10 m</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>black</td> <td>480 201</td> <td>black</td> <td>480 211</td> </tr> <tr> <td>red</td> <td>480 202</td> <td>red</td> <td>480 212</td> </tr> <tr> <td>green</td> <td>480 203</td> <td>green</td> <td>480 213</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>480 207</td> <td>blue</td> <td>480 217</td> </tr> </table>	22 mm × 10 m		80 mm × 10 m		black	480 201	black	480 211	red	480 202	red	480 212	green	480 203	green	480 213	blue	480 207	blue	480 217																																								
	22 mm × 10 m		80 mm × 10 m																																																										
	black	480 201	black	480 211																																																									
	red	480 202	red	480 212																																																									
	green	480 203	green	480 213																																																									
blue	480 207	blue	480 217																																																										
	<p>Hanel Occlusion Foil 12 µ The HANEL foil fulfills all the requirements needed for state of the art gnathology. The biaxial characteristics of the foil ensure that it is highly tear resistant yet elastic. It is extremely thin and the precise colour transfer guarantees pinpoint markings on high spots.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Start Set</td> <td>480 563</td> <td>Start Set</td> <td>480 564</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 single-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)</td> <td></td> <td>4 double-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 mm × 25 m, single-sided</td> <td></td> <td>80 mm × 25 m, single-sided</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>black</td> <td>480 021</td> <td>black</td> <td>480 031</td> </tr> <tr> <td>red</td> <td>480 022</td> <td>red</td> <td>480 032</td> </tr> <tr> <td>green</td> <td>480 023</td> <td>green</td> <td>480 033</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>480 027</td> <td>blue</td> <td>480 037</td> </tr> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>480 028</td> <td>white</td> <td>480 038</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 mm × 25 m, double-sided</td> <td></td> <td>80 mm × 25 m, double-sided</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>black</td> <td>480 041</td> <td>black</td> <td>480 051</td> </tr> <tr> <td>red</td> <td>480 042</td> <td>red</td> <td>480 052</td> </tr> <tr> <td>green</td> <td>480 043</td> <td>green</td> <td>480 053</td> </tr> <tr> <td>blue</td> <td>480 047</td> <td>blue</td> <td>480 057</td> </tr> <tr> <td>white</td> <td>480 048</td> <td>white</td> <td>480 058</td> </tr> <tr> <td>black/red</td> <td>480 165</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Start Set	480 563	Start Set	480 564	4 single-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)		4 double-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)		22 mm × 25 m, single-sided		80 mm × 25 m, single-sided		black	480 021	black	480 031	red	480 022	red	480 032	green	480 023	green	480 033	blue	480 027	blue	480 037	white	480 028	white	480 038	22 mm × 25 m, double-sided		80 mm × 25 m, double-sided		black	480 041	black	480 051	red	480 042	red	480 052	green	480 043	green	480 053	blue	480 047	blue	480 057	white	480 048	white	480 058	black/red	480 165		
	Start Set	480 563	Start Set	480 564																																																									
	4 single-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)		4 double-sided foils, à 5 m (black, red, green, blue)																																																										
	22 mm × 25 m, single-sided		80 mm × 25 m, single-sided																																																										
	black	480 021	black	480 031																																																									
	red	480 022	red	480 032																																																									
	green	480 023	green	480 033																																																									
blue	480 027	blue	480 037																																																										
white	480 028	white	480 038																																																										
22 mm × 25 m, double-sided		80 mm × 25 m, double-sided																																																											
black	480 041	black	480 051																																																										
red	480 042	red	480 052																																																										
green	480 043	green	480 053																																																										
blue	480 047	blue	480 057																																																										
white	480 048	white	480 058																																																										
black/red	480 165																																																												

Clinical application of various Hanel Articulating Papers



Occlusion Verification



Product			
	Hanel Foil Dispenser		480 620
	Foil Dispenser Holder		480 624
	Fastener for 2 Dispensers	480 632	Connector A practical alternative to hold 2, 3 or 4 dispensers together.
	Fastener for 3 Dispensers	480 633	
Fastener for 4 Dispensers	480 634		
	Hanel Shimstock Foil, 8 µ (8 mm × 5 m)		480 180
The Shimstock foil is a metal foil without a colour coating. When the teeth are in normal occlusion, this foil can be pulled through the ground-in contacts. If a muscle tonus exists, the foil is held back.			
	Hanel Miller Tweezers	The high quality, precision tweezers which can be sterilized, facilitate the efficient use of thin materials.	
	Miller Tweezers straight		480 610
	Miller Tweezers bent		480 612
	Double Fork Lab		480 613
	Double Fork for the practice		480 614
	Clamps, 5 pcs		480 640
	Hanel Contact-Point-Marker	The CPM offers a more efficient and accurate way to check the approximal contact areas when trial seating single crowns, bridge-works, inlays/onlays and facial veneers.	
	Contact-Point-Marker CPM	480 601	Foil, 12 µ, 8 mm × 5 m black/red 480 602

Clinical application of various Hanel Articulating Papers



Occlusion Verification / Posts



ParaPost® FIBER WHITE

ParaPost® FIBER LUX

Product

	Hanel Okklu-top	
	Okklu-top with improved formula and colour which is easy to remove. For checking approximal contact points and on interior surfaces of crown an bridges.	
	Aerosol, 75 ml, red	480 410
	Aerosol, 75 ml, green	480 411
	Hanel Ghm-Spray	
	The established Ghm-Spray is especially suited for the K&B-technique.	
Aerosol, 100 ml, red	480 402	
Aerosol, 100 ml, green	480 403	
Aerosol, 100 ml, blue	480 407	

Accessories	
Coltène® Lab-Separator extra-oral 20 ml	7375

	ParaPost® Fiber White Introductory Kit PF 160		ParaPost® Fiber White Refill	
	One-Office-Visit Technique		One-Office-Visit Technique	
	Metal-free Posts		Metal-free Posts	
	Posts	4.5 ø 1.14 mm 3 pcs	Size	5 pcs
	Drill	4.5 1 pc	3	PF 161 3
	Posts	5 ø 1.25 mm 3 pcs	4.5	PF 161 4.5
	Drill	5 1 pc	5	PF 161 5
	Posts	5.5 ø 1.40 mm 2 pcs	5.5	PF 161 5.5
	Drill	5.5 1 pc	6	PF 161 6
	Posts	6 ø 1.50 mm 2 pcs		
Drill	6 1 pc			
Universal Hand Driver	1 pc			

	ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit PF 170		ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill	
	One-Office-Visit Technique		One-Office-Visit Technique	
	Metal-free Posts		Metal-free Posts	
	Posts	3 ø 0.90 mm 2 pcs	Size	5 pcs
	Drill	3 1 pc	3	PF 171 3
	Posts	4 ø 1.00 mm 3 pcs	4	PF 171 4
	Drill	4 1 pc	4.5	PF 171 4.5
	Posts	4.5 ø 1.14 mm 3 pcs	5	PF 171 5
	Drill	4.5 1 pc	5.5	PF 171 5.5
	Posts	5 ø 1.25 mm 3 pcs	6	PF 171 6
Drill	5 1 pc			
Posts	5.5 ø 1.40 mm 2 pcs			
Drill	5.5 1 pc			
Posts	6 ø 1.50 mm 2 pcs			
Drill	6 1 pc			
Universal Hand Driver	1 pc			

<p>Apply separator</p>	<p>Select and place Fiber White post</p>	<p>Core build-up with composite</p>	<p>Use composite or ceramic for the crown</p>
-------------------------------	---	--	--

Index

Product			Product		
A	Brand	Page	B	Brand	Page
Adapter	Diatech	125	Brushshine Universal Polishing Kit	Diatech	86
A.R.T. Bond	A.R.T.	8	Bur Blocks autoclavable	Diatech	121
ACCU-TRAC® Model System	ACCU-TRAC®	157			
Acrypol	Diatech	116	C	Brand	Page
Acryprepol	Diatech	116	Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	30
Acryshine	Diatech	116	Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points	Roeko	38
Activ Point Chlorhexidine Points	Roeko	38	CanalBrush™	Roeko	35
Adapter	Roeko	134	Cerapreshine	Diatech	114
Adapter for RotoMix™	Roeko	40	Cerashine	Diatech	114
Adhesive		70	Clamps	Hygenic®	139-141
AFFINIS® Accessories 50/75 System	AFFINIS®	67	Clamps	Roeko	142
AFFINIS® Accessories microSystem™	AFFINIS®	67	Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	160
AFFINIS® Accessories System 360	AFFINIS®	67	Cold Spray	Hygenic®	28
AFFINIS® heavy body / fast	AFFINIS®	66	Cold Spray	Roeko	34
AFFINIS® light body / fast	AFFINIS®	64	Color Guttapercha Points	Roeko	41
AFFINIS® MonoBody	AFFINIS®	66	Color Paper Points	Roeko	37
AFFINIS® putty	AFFINIS®	67	Coltex®	Coltex®	75
AFFINIS® putty soft / fast	AFFINIS®	67	Coltex® Accessories	Coltex®	70
AFFINIS® putty super soft	AFFINIS®	67	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	75
AFFINIS® regular body / fast	AFFINIS®	65	Coltoflax® Accessories	Coltoflax®	70
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS light body	AFFINIS®	65	Coltolux 75	Coltolux	17
AFFINIS®PRECIOUS regular body	AFFINIS®	65	Coltopress	Coltopress	70
All Ceramic Restoration Removal Kit	Diatech	89	Coltosol® F	Coltosol®	18
All-Round „Ratio“ Kit	Diatech	82	Combi Tips	Roeko	40
Amalgam Polishing Kit	Diatech	86	Composhine	Diatech	109
Amalgam Preparation Kit	Diatech	84	Composite Instruments		20
Amalgam Removal Kit	Diatech	84	Composite Polishing Kit	Diatech	86
Articulating Paper	Hanel	165	Comprecap anatomic	Roeko	62
Articulating Silk	Hanel	165	Comprecap	Roeko	62
Articulator Pins	PINDEX®	156	Comprecord	Roeko	61
Aspirator Tips	Roeko	135	Comprepol	Diatech	109
Atraumatic sutures	Roeko	144	Concorde II	Roeko	134
Autoclavable Bur Blocs	Diatech	125	Contact-Point-Marker	Hanel	166
			Conventional Guttapercha Points	Roeko	42
B	Brand	Page	Conventional Paper Points	Roeko	38
Beewax	Hygenic®	72/164	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp®	18
Bibs	Roeko	150	Cotton Pellets	Roeko	132
BioSonic® Accessories	BioSonic®	153	Cotton-roll	Roeko	131
BioSonic® Concentrate General Purpose	BioSonic®	153	CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer	Hygenic	31
BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner	BioSonic®	153	Crown & Bridge Kit	Diatech	87
BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic	BioSonic®	153	Crown & Bridge Preparation Kit	Diatech	88
BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover	BioSonic®	153	Crown & Bridge Separation Kit	Diatech	84
BioSonic® General Purpose w. corrosion protection	BioSonic®	153	Cutting Knife		70
BioSonic® Scaler System	BioSonic®	148			
BioSonic® UC100	BioSonic®	152	D	Brand	Page
BioSonic® UC300	BioSonic®	152	Denta	Roeko	150
BioSonic® UC50	BioSonic®	152	Denta roll dispenser	Roeko	131
BioSonic® Instruments Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems	BioSonic®	152	Dental Dam	Hygenic®	135
Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	72/163	Dental Dam Accessoires	Hygenic®	138
Bite Wax	Hygenic®	72/163	Dental Dam Accessoires	Roeko	142
Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	164	Dental Dam Clamps	Hygenic®	139-141
Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)	Hygenic®	140	Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	137
Brushshine Polishing Instruments	Diatech	112	Dental Dam Set	Roeko	141
			Dental Dam Silicone non latex	Roeko	141

Product			Product		
D	Brand	Page	G	Brand	Page
Dental Rolls	Roeko	130	Gingiva Liquid	Roeko	61
Dental Rolls for children	Roeko	130	Gloss Winged Clamps	Hygenic®	139
Dental Stopping	Hygenic®	30	Gloss Wingless Clamps	Hygenic®	140
Diamond Instruments (HP 104)	Diatech	114	Gloves	Roeko	148-149
Diamond Instruments (FG 314 / FG 313)	Diatech	90	Glovyl	Roeko	149
Diashine (Compomant)	Diatech	113	Goggles		18
Directa	Roeko	149	Greater Taper Guttapercha Points	Roeko	42
Dispenser (Cotton)	Roeko	131	GuttaFlow® / GuttaFlow® FAST	Roeko	40
Double Adapter	Roeko	134	Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	31-32
Double Fork Lab	Hanel	166	Guttapercha Points	Roeko	41-42
Double Fork for the practice	Hanel	166			
Dual-Pin	PINDEX®	156	H	Brand	Page
Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	57	Headrest covers	Roeko	150
DuoTEMP™	DuoTEMP™	18	H-Files	Roeko	34
Discs	Diatech	121	Higreen	Diatech	114
Diamond cleaning Bloc	Diatech	125	HP Multilayer Diamonds (ISO 104)	Diatech	118
			Hyflex™ X-File®	Hygenic®	28-29
E	Brand	Page	Hyflex™ Finger Plugger + Spreader	Hygenic®	33
Electrosurgery	Whaledent	145	Hyflo	Hygenic®	161
Endo Acces Instruments	Diatech	109	Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	162
Endo Gauges	Roeko	35	Hypar	Hygenic®	161
Endo-Frost	Roeko	34			
Endo-Frost Pellets	Roeko	34	I/J	Brand	Page
Endo-Ice® F	Hygenic®	28	Impression Syringes		70
Endo-Rac	Roeko	35	Impression Trays		70
Endo Preparation Kit	Diatech	87	Indirect Posterior Restoration Kit	Diatech	87
Esthetic Finishing Kit	Diatech	89	Inlay / Onlay Preparation Kit	Diatech	88
Etchant Gel	Etchant Gel	8	Inlay & Crown Preparation Kit	Diatech	82
Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8	Jet Bite	JET BITE	71
Etching Pellets	Roeko	132	Jet Bite Accessories	JET BITE	71
Extended Reach Punch	Hygenic®	138	JET BLUE BITE fast / superfast	JET BLUE BITE	69
Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	163	JET BLUE BITE Accessories	JET BLUE BITE	69
			Jodoform Tamponade	Roeko	142
F	Brand	Page			
Face masks	Roeko	149	K	Brand	Page
Fiesta® Color Coded Clamps	Hygenic®	140-141	K-Files	Roeko	34
Fiesta® Dental Dam	Hygenic®	136	KODEX®	KODEX®	23
Filter paper	Roeko	151	Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks	Diatech	87-89
Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®	33	Kits	Diatech	82-86
Fissure Sculpting and Polishing Kit	Diatech	85			
Flexafil	Roeko	144	L	Brand	Page
Flexi Dam non latex	Roeko	141	Lab Putty	Lab Putty	159
Flexi Dam non latex	Hygenic®	135	Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	159
Flexi Bowls	Hygenic®	162	Light meter	Coltolux	18
Foil Dispenser	Hanel	166	Luna	Roeko	130
			Luna for kids	Roeko	130
G	Brand	Page	Luna Gold	Roeko	130
Gauze Strips	Roeko	142	Lunamat	Roeko	131
Gauze Swabs	Roeko	143			
Gelatamp	Roeko	143	M	Brand	Page
Ghm-Spray	Hanel	167	Magic FoamCord®	Magic FoamCord®	62
Gi-Mask	Gi-Mask	158	Mandrels	Diatech	117
GI-MASK Automix New Formula	Gi-Mask	158	Margin Bond		8
GI-MASK Universal Separator	Gi-Mask	158	Matrix Bands	Roeko	20

Index

Product			Product		
M	Brand	Page	P	Brand	Page
MAX® Pin	MAX®	21	PRESIDENT JET Accessories	PRESIDENT	69
Medium Soft No. 3 pink Wax	Hygenic®	163	PRESIDENT microSystem™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	69
Microlon®	Hygenic®	160	PRESIDENT System 360 Accessories	PRESIDENT	69
Microprep Kit	Diatech	84	PRESIDENT System 75™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	69
Miller Tweezers	Hanel	166	PRESIDENT heavy body / fast	PRESIDENT	69
Miller Tweezers bent	Hanel	166	PRESIDENT heavy body tube material	PRESIDENT	69
Miller Tweezers straight	Hanel	166	PRESIDENT light body / fast	PRESIDENT	68
Miris® ²	Miris®	10-12	PRESIDENT light body tube material	PRESIDENT	68
Mixing Pads		70	PRESIDENT Putty	PRESIDENT	69
Multilayer Gold Diamonds FG 314 (*FG 313)	Diatech	90	PRESIDENT Putty soft / fast	PRESIDENT	69
			PRESIDENT regular body / fast	PRESIDENT	68
			PRESIDENT regular body tube material	PRESIDENT	68
N	Brand	Page	Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	74
Non Latex Dental Dam	Hygenic®	135	Professional Adhesive Kit MARK II	Diatech	83
Non Latex Flexi Dam	Hygenic®	135	Professional Micro Kit	Diatech	83
			Prophypol (Prophylaxis)	Diatech	113
O	Brand	Page	Protecta	Roeko	149
Occlusion Foil	Hanel	165	Protecta Quick	Roeko	149
Okklutop	Hanel	167	Protecta Quick non latex	Roeko	149
One Coat Bond	One Coat	8	Pulimant Diamond Cleaning Block	Diatech	125
One Coat Self-Etching Bond	One Coat	9			
One Coat 7.0	One Coat	9	R	Brand	Page
One-Piece Carbide Instruments	Diatech	100	Rapid	Rapid	73
Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	21	Rapid Accessories	Rapid	70
Orthodontic Resins	Hygenic®	160	Reamers	Roeko	34
			Repair-Synthetic	Hygenic®	159
P	Brand	Page	Retention Points	Roeko	42
Paint on colors	BRILLANT	16	Retraction cords	Roeko	61
Paper Points	Hygenic®	29-30	Retracto	Roeko	61
Paper Points	Roeko	36-38	Retraction Cord Packer	Roeko	61
ParaBond® Adhesive	ParaBond®	8	Rexam latex powderfree	Roeko	149
ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaCem®	57	Rexam latex sensitive	Roeko	149
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	56	Rexam non latex	Roeko	148
ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	57	Rexam non latex powderfree	Roeko	148
ParaPost® Fiber Lux	ParaPost®	51/167	RoekoSeal	Roeko	39
ParaPost® Fiber White	ParaPost®	51/167	Roeko-Swab	Roeko	143
ParaPost® ParaCore	ParaPost®	56-57	Roll Dam	Hygenic®	137
ParaPost® ParaForm	ParaPost®	57	Roll-o-mat	Roeko	131
ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®	46-50	Round Wax Strips	Hygenic®	163
ParaPost® XH™	ParaPost®	47			
ParaPost® XP™	ParaPost®	47-50	S	Brand	Page
ParaPost® XT™	ParaPost®	46	Separator intraoral		12
Paro Periodontology Kit	Diatech	85	Separator extraoral	Gi-Mask	158
Parotimat	Roeko	132	Shimstock Foil	Hanel	166
Parotisroll	Roeko	131	Silicone Polishers	Diatech	112
Patient bibs	Roeko	150	Simplex	Roeko	150
PerFect™ TCS	Whaledent	145	Simplex-Plus	Roeko	150
Perm®	Hygenic®	163	Simplex-Plus Maxi	Roeko	150
PINDEX®	PINDEX®	156	Simplimat Dispenser	Roeko	150
Pink Guttapercha Points	Roeko	41-42	Sintraumal	Roeko	144
Pluggers	Roeko	43	Sleeves, sterile	Roeko	151
Polishing Brushes	Diatech	116	Snap	Roeko	20
Porcelain Veneer Kit	Diatech	88	Solomat	Roeko	133
Prebrown	Diatech	110	Solomat-Click	Roeko	132
President Impression Trays		70			



Worldwide Dental Group

Progression of the success story. Over 750 employees are working on a success story for Coltène/Whaledent. In the past they have built up the Coltène/Whaledent brand quality with superior, pioneering, and innovative new dental products. We specifically invest in our own research and development. As a competent business partner, Coltène/Whaledent supports dentistry and dental technology with innovative dental products and comprehensive dental solutions.



Switzerland

Coltène/Whaledent AG
Feldwiesenstrasse 20; 9450 Altstätten/Switzerland
Tel. +41 (0)71 757 53 00; Fax +41 (0)71 757 53 01;
info@coltenewhaledent.ch



USA

Coltène/Whaledent Inc.
235 Ascot Parkway; Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223/USA
Tel. +1 330 916 8800; Fax +1 330 916 7077;
info@coltenewhaledent.com



Germany

Coltène/Whaledent GmbH + Co. KG
Raiffeisenstrasse 30; 89129 Langenau/Germany
Tel. +49 (0)7345 805 0; Fax +49 (0)7345 805 201;
info@coltenewhaledent.de



Switzerland

Coltène/Whaledent AG
Rüthi/Switzerland



Hungary

Dentalia
2060 Bicske; Akácfa utca 86

Other Coltène/Whaledent subsidiaries

UK

Coltène/Whaledent Ltd.
The President Suite-A
Kendal House, Burgess Hill
Victoria Way
West Sussex, RH15 9NF/U.K.
Tel. +44 (0)1444 235486
Fax +44 (0)1444 870640
info@coltenewhaledent.co.uk
www.coltenewhaledent.com

France

Coltène/Whaledent S.à.r.l.
19, bld Alexandre Oyon
72058 LE MANS Cedex 02
Tél : +33 (0)2 43 39 30 30
Fax :+33 (0)2 43 39 30 40
info@coltenewhaledent.fr